



aerospace climate control electromechanical filtration fluid & gas handling hydraulics pneumatics process control sealing & shielding





AC and DC Drives and Motors Product Catalog





ENGINEERING YOUR SUCCESS.

/ WARNING - USER RESPONSIBILITY

FAILURE OR IMPROPER SELECTION OR IMPROPER USE OF THE PRODUCTS DESCRIBED HEREIN OR RELATED ITEMS CAN CAUSE DEATH, PERSONAL INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE.

This document and other information from Parker Hannifin Corporation, its subsidiaries and authorized distributors provide product or system options for further investigation by users having technical expertise.

The user, through its own analysis and testing, is solely responsible for making the final selection of the system and components and assuring that all performance, endurance, maintenance, safety and warning requirements of the application are met. The user must analyze all aspects of the application, follow applicable industry standards, and follow the information concerning the product in the current product catalog and in any other materials provided from Parker or its subsidiaries or authorized distributors.

To the extent that Parker or its subsidiaries or authorized distributors provide component or system options based upon data or specifications provided by the user, the user is responsible for determining that such data and specifications are suitable and sufficient for all applications and reasonably foreseeable uses of the components or systems.

OFFER OF SALE

The items described in this document are hereby offered for sale by Parker Hannifin Corporation, its subsidiaries or its authorized distributors. This offer and its acceptance by the provisions stated in the detailed 'Offer of Sale' which is available upon request.



Table of Contents

Series		Power Range	Page
	Introduction to Parker Hannifin		4
	Service and support		8
	AC drives range overview		12
AC650	AC650 general purpose V/Hz drive	0.3 to 10 HP	15
AC650V	AC650V general purpose vector drive	0.3 to 150 HP	17
AC650S	AC650S compact drive for sensorless PMAC motors	0.25 to 7.5kW	21
AC650/V/S	- Accessories and options AC650, AC650V, AC650S	0.3 to 150 HP	24
AC690+	AC690+ Integrator series drive	1 to 1500 HP	29
	- Accessories and options AC690+		39
AC890	AC890 modular systems drive	1 to 1500 HP	45
AC890PX	AC890PX modular high power drive	150 to 600 HP	59
AC890/AC890PX	- Accessories and options AC890 and AC890PX	1 to 1500 HP	66
	- Dynamic braking options AC890 and AC890PX		75
DC590+	DC590+ Integrator Series 2 digital DC Drive	1 to 1500 HP	79
	- Accessories and options DC590+		92
DC506/7/8	DC506/7/8 1 phase analog DC Drive	0.25 to 2 HP	99
DC512	DC512C 1 phase analog DC Drive	1.5 to 10 HP	100
DC514	DC514C 1 phase analog regenerative DC Drive	1.5 to 10 HP	101
LINK	SSD Link Network		102
Packaged Drives	Pre-engineered configurable AC and DC drives	0.5 to 500 HP	103
Software	Programming software tools for all drives		106
TS8000	TS8000 Human machine interface (HMI) touchscreens		107
	- Communications options TS8000		111
Accessories	EMC filters	All	112
	Input and output reactors		113
Motors	Inverter and Vector Duty AC Motors	1 to 500 HP	115
	NX Series servo motors	0.2 to 7.5 kW	116
	TMW Series PMAC torque motors	20 to 400 kW	120



Parker Hannifin

The global leader in motion and control technologies and systems

Global Partnerships Global Support

Parker is committed to helping make our customers more productive and more profitable through our global offering of motion and control products and systems. In an increasingly competitive global economy, we seek to develop customer relationships as technology partnerships. Working closely with our customers, we can ensure the best selection of technologies to suit the needs of our customers' applications.

Electromechanical Technologies for High Dynamic Performance and Precision Motion

Parker electromechanical technologies form an important part of Parker's global motion and control offering. Electromechanical systems combine high performance speed and position control with the flexibility to adapt the systems to the rapidly changing needs of the industries we serve. aerospace climate control electromechanical filtration fluid & gas handling hydraulics pneumatics process control sealing & shielding







About Parker Hannifin Corporation

With annual sales exceeding \$10 billion in fiscal year 2010, Parker Hannifin is the world's leading diversified manufacturer of motion and control technologies and systems, providing precisionengineered solutions for a wide variety of mobile, industrial and aerospace markets. The company employs approximately 55,000 people in 46 countries around the world. Parker has increased its annual dividends paid to shareholders for 54 consecutive years, among the top five longestrunning dividend-increase records in the S&P 500 index. For more information, visit the company's web site at http://www.parker.com, or its investor information site at http:// www.phstock.com



Electromechanical Automation

Global products with local manufacturing and support

Global Product Design

Parker Hannifin has more than 40 years' experience in the design and manufacturing of drives, controls, motors and mechanical products. With dedicated global product development teams, Parker draws on industry-leading technological leadership and experience from engineering teams in Europe, North America and Asia.

Local Application Expertise

Parker has local engineering resources committed to adapting and applying our current products and technologies to best fit our customers' needs. Parker's engineering resources also extend to the development and manufacture of complete systems for continuous process and motion control applications.

Manufacturing to Meet Our Customers' Needs

Parker is committed to meeting the increasing service demands that our customers require to succeed in the global industrial market. Parker's manufacturing teams seek continuous improvement through the implementation of lean manufacturing methods throughout the process. We measure ourselves on meeting our customers' expectations of quality and delivery, not just our own. In order to meet these expectations, Parker operates and continues to invest in our manufacturing facilities in Europe, North America and Asia. This allows us to minimize transportation time and cost and to be able to respond more quickly to customer needs.

Worldwide

Electromechanical Automation Manufacturing Locations

North America

Charlotte, North Carolina Rohnert Park, California Irwin, Pennsylvania New Ulm, Minnesota

Europe

Littlehampton, UK Dijon, France Offenburg, Germany Milan, Italy

Asia

Shanghai, China Chennai, India

SSD Drives Division Manufacturing

Parker SSD drive products are manufactured globally to provide our customers with quality products at a competitive price point. In addition to factory-direct support, Parker provides sales assistance and local technical support through a group of dedicated sales teams and a network of authorized systems integrators, field service engineers, and technical distributors across the globe. For contact information, please refer to the Sales Offices listed on the back cover of this document or visit www.parker. com/ssd



Charlotte, NC



Littlehampton, UK



Shanghai, China



Dijon, France



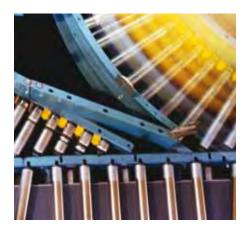
Chennai, India



Solutions to Improve Productivity, Increase Flexibility and Save Energy

Process Productivity and Reliability

Parker brings together the technology and experience required for continuous process applications across many industries. AC and DC variable speed drive products combined with application-specific function blockbased configuration software ensure precise speed control and reliable performance. Parker combines more than 30 years of adjustable speed drive application experience with a global sales and support network to help you increase productivity and efficiency.



d Reliability	AC Drives	DC Drives	Direct Drive Motors	Servo Drive Motors
Converting machinery	ACI	DCI	Direct I Motors	Servo D Motors
Folding, gluing, stiching and collating	V	\checkmark		\checkmark
Coating, laminating and foil stamping	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Slitting, cutting and rewinding	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Plastics processing machinery				
Plastic extrusion	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	
Injection moulding	\checkmark		\checkmark	V
Thermal forming	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark
Wire and cable				
Wire and cable manufacturing	\checkmark	\checkmark		V
Winding/unwinding	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	
Extrusion for wire and cable	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	
Printing machinery				
Web/sheetfed offset	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark
Flexographic printing	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark
Gravure printing	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark
Shaftless printing	\checkmark		\checkmark	\checkmark
Other industries				
Paper machinery	\checkmark		\checkmark	
Textiles	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Steel production	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	
Hoists, cranes, and lifts	\checkmark	\checkmark		
Automotive test rigs	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark

Energy Efficiency and Clean Power

Parker has developed the technology to maximize the efficient use of energy in industrial, mobile and commercial environments.

Hybrid Vehicle Technology

Parker has adapted its electric drive technologies for use in hybrid and electric vehicles, including mass transit, utility trucks, passenger vehicles, and watercraft. Examples include inverters and motor drives, charging systems, export power, and electric motors and generators. For more information, visit http://hev.parker.com

Energy Savings for Pumps, Fans, and Compressors

Parker has the drive technology to help you realize significant energy savings in the operation of pumps, fans and compressors in both industrial and commercial applications, including:

- Commercial refrigeration
- Water and wastewater treatment
- Building automation
- Industrial processes
- Hydraulic systems



es and

Power Generation and Conversion

Using proven inverter technology, Parker has developed numerous solutions for the conversion of energy for commercial use from a variety of sources, including wind, wave and energy storage devices.



Motion Control Systems for Total Production Flexibility

Parker's electromechanical automation customers enjoy total production flexibility in their general and precision motion control applications. Complete packaged linear positioning systems, coupled to servo and stepper drives and control, enable our customers to develop a complete motion solution with one partner. Parker provides the products for a wide range of motion needs - power, speed, travel, force - with easy to use controls designed to work on multiple control and communication platforms. Additionally Parker's products can be easily customized to suit specific applications.



	Mechanical Actuators	Motors and Gearheads	Drives	Controls	П
Assembly machinery					IMH
Pick and place	\checkmark	V	V	\checkmark	\checkmark
Lifting	V	V	V	V	
Transfer machinery	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	V
Automotive assembly					
Resistance welding	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	
Painting applications	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Transfer machinery	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Packaging machinery					
Primary, secondary, tertiary	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Handling machinery	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Food processing machinery					
Processing machinery	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Packaging machinery	V	√	√	~	√
Handling machinery	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	1
Material handling systems					
Transfer systems	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Pick and place systems	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	V	\checkmark
Metal forming machinery					
Presses	\checkmark	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	\checkmark
Tube bending	1	√ √	√	۰ ۷	 √
Handling machinery	۰ ۷	, √	· √	, √	, √
Machine Tools					
Spindles		√	√		
Ancillary axes		\checkmark	\checkmark		
Semiconductor machinery					
Front end processes	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Inspection machinery	\checkmark	V	\checkmark	V	\checkmark
Packaging machinery	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	V
Lithography	V	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	
Medical devices					
Device manufacture	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Product packaging and dispensing	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Scanning equipment	V	\checkmark	V		
Pumps and analyzers		\checkmark	\checkmark		
Entertainment					
Theatre and studio automation	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	
Simulation and amusement rides	\checkmark	\checkmark	√		
Ski Lifts and snow-making		\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark



Parker SSD Drives Service and Support

Preventative maintenance

Improve plant reliability and minimize production losses with Parker SSD.

With over 30 years experience of designing, manufacturing and supporting an extensive range of drives and motors, Parker SSD Drives ideally placed to offer the best possible levels of support to the customers.

With a variety of service and maintenance contracts available to choose from, it is possible to create a custom service package that meets your production needs and ensures that costly downtime is kept to a minimum and plant efficiency is kept at its optimum.



Product Repairs

Any product returned to the dedicated repair facility at our Charlotte NC manufacturing facility undergoes a full visual inspection, professional repair and thorough test. In addition the equipment is updated to the latest relevant build standard and all parts replaced carry a warranty. For urgent situations, we offer an option for quick turnaround.

- Repair using production parts
- Build standard update
- Standard or optional full diagnostic report
- Rapid turn around options

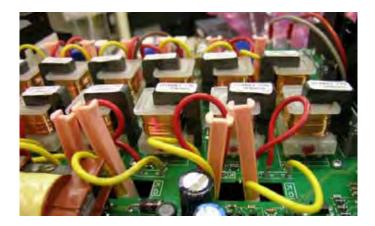


Training

Helping our customers become self-sufficient

Professional product training guarantees that your engineers and technicians are fully conversant and confident with the equipment that controls your process. With a number of different classroom and web-based courses running throughout the year covering all aspects of our drives range and meeting the specific needs of designers, programmers and maintenance staff, Parker SSD Drives provides its customers with the necessary skills to enable them to support their own equipment without the need of external assistance. If it is not convenient to travel to our training facility in Charlotte NC, we will come to you. Ask about our custom on-site training programs.

For a full list of currently available courses, please visit our website or ask your local territory manager.





Parker SSD Drives Service and Support

Field Service and Commissioning

A dedicated team of Parker SSD field service engineers strategically located across the country are available for on-site services.

- System and drive commissioning and start-up
- Repair and replacement of components
- Preventative maintenance audits
- Software updates and upgrades
- Drive and PLC programming

Call (704) 583-8134 to schedule Field Service



On-line Resources

Delivering information whenever you need it, our website is a valuable source of additional information and provides access to a wide range of documentation at anytime

- Technical documentation, datasheets
- Product hardware and software manuals
- Legacy product manual archive
- Application notes and case studies
- Communication option files
- Software downloads and updates
- E-mail list for the latest news from SSD Drives

For more information visit us on-line at:

www.ssddrives.com/usa www.parker.com/ssd



Technical Phone Support

You can count on excellent telephone support from our factory located team of product experts. We do not use an off-site call center, so you can be assured that any technical issues will be dealt with promptly and efficiently by experienced Parker SSD product support engineers.

- Installation and set-up assistance
- Troubleshooting
- Spare and replacement part recommendations
- System optimization
- After-hours support

Call (704) 602-6062 for Technical Support





Parker SSD Drive Systems Capabilities

Engineered Solutions Systems Build Capabilities

For customers preferring the convenience of more support in the design and implementation of their control systems, Parker SSD Drives and our network of integrators offer a complete in-house design and build service, enabling you to focus on your core competencies.

Based on the fundamental principles of application expertise, quality, reliability and safety, Parker's systems team are able to undertake all aspects of an electrical control system project, from pre-design specification to on-site installation and cabling services.

By allowing Parker or one of our qualified integrators to undertake the design, build, programming and commissioning of your motor control system, you can be assured that every aspect of the design, from environmental considerations through component selection to mounting of products has been carefully considered and allowed for.

Fully documenting a complete control system can be a daunting task for many equipment manufacturers, again Parker are on hand to help by providing complete electrical schematic and single line drawings as well as installation, maintenance and operating instructions.

As an accredited systems builder, Parker SSD Drives are also able to undertake the certification process required to enable systems to be put into service in any number of industrial markets.



Total Project Support

From concept to installation and beyond, Parker SSD Drives and our integrator network have a full range of complimentary capabilities to provide as much or as little support to your own team's expertise as you need. With a team of highly qualified and experienced design, build and service engineers, we take the risk out of any capital project by ensuring that all stages of the project are managed and executed precisely to your requirements.

Holding certification to the latest quality standards (ISO 9001 - 2008) means that as a customer, you can be assured of reliable, repeatable quality of design, build and documentation.

Integrators

Parker SSD Drives is pleased to be backed by an extensive array of systems integrators with a plethora of controls experience. Each of our integrators has their own knowledge base in specific fields which allows us to provide support to a broad spectrum of markets. Our integrators offer a means for you to work with local engineering, service and support companies who pride themselves on catering to your facilities needs by improving system processes, eliminating downtime or simply helping you bring new products to market.







Together, we can take control of your applications. As well as your costs, design, quality, delivery, installation, after-sales support ...



Whether you're looking for a single drive in an enclosure for basic speed control, or a multi-bay automated drive system for complex control of a dockyard crane, high-speed printing machine or steel rolling mill, Parker Hannifin's SSD Drives Division has the expertise to deliver. Partnering with Parker SSD provides you with access to a host of additional services, all supplied to the same exacting standards as our AC,DC, systems and servo drive products. So relax and let Parker SSD take control of your panel-build, installation, commissioning and aftersales needs.

aerospace climate control electromechanical filtration fluid & gas handling hydraulics pneumatics process control sealing & shielding



ENGINEERING YOUR SUCCESS.

Variable Speed AC Drives

Range Overview Fractional to 2000 HP

Global AC Drive Solutions to Improve Productivity and Save Energy

Parker assists its customers in improving productivity and reducing energy consumption with a comprehensive, range of AC drives and drive systems. Parker AC drive products are sold, supported and serviced worldwide, with solutions from simple speed control to complex coordinated process control. Parker AC drive products are easy to configure and commission, with simple but flexible function blockbased configuration tools and connectivity with all major industrial fieldbus networks.

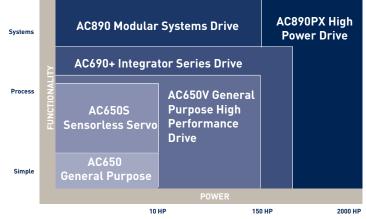
Energy Savings Using Variable Speed Drive Technology

The application of variable speed drives to traditional fixed speed applications, such as in pumps, fans and compressors, can yield up to 30% energy savings. In fact, many power utilities and government agencies provide financial incentives to invest in VSD technology. Parker's AC650 and AC650V General Purpose AC drives make these savings possible.

Improving Process Productivity and Reliability

Parker AC drive products also have the functionality, designed and refined from decades of experience, to provide the precise, coordinated speed control, often among multiple motor axes, to ensure process line success.

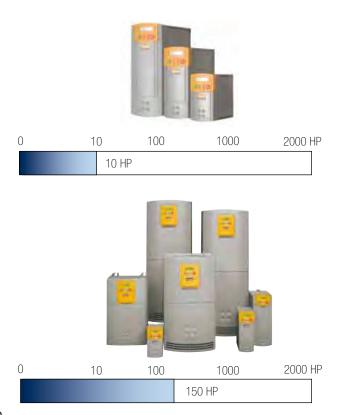
AC Drives Product Range Overview



With high speed communication, easy to use configuration tools and HMI control solutions, Parker AC drives can handle the most complex process control applications.

Clean Power for Additional Energy Savings

Parker's AC drive products are frequently to be found at the heart of clean power solutions through Active Front End and line regeneration technology, producing additional energy savings through power factor control.



General Purpose AC Drives: AC650 Series

The AC650 is a simple, compact, cost effective solution to basic Volts/Hertz open-loop motor speed control applications to 10 HP, such as:

- Conveyors
- Pumps and fans
- Machine spindles

High Performance AC Drives: AC650V Series

The AC650V expands upon the AC650 and benefits from the addition of sensorless flux vector control. This makes it ideally suited for applications up to 150 HP where improved speed regulation of variable loads and higher starting torques for high inertia systems is required.

- Centrifugal pumps
- Industrial blowers and fans
- Mixers



Variable Speed AC Drives

Range Overview Fractional to 2000 HP

Compact Drive for Sensorless Servo Control: AC650S Series

The AC650S series is designed to save energy in general purpose applications by replacing induction motors by more efficient permanent-magnet motors. Easy to commission and maintain, it controls the motor without a speed sensor. The AC650S is an effective solution where:

- Energy savings are required: pumps, fans, hydraulic systems, compressors
- Compactness is required: machine tools, packaging machinery, conveyors, winders/unwinders



75

7.5

7.5 kW

750

0

1500 kW

High Performance Drives for Integrators: AC690+ Series

The AC690+ Integrator series provides high performance motor control for more complex or demanding applications up to 1500 HP. Available with multiple communications and control options for flexibility. Typical applications include:

- Multi-motor drive systems for process lines
- Distributed systems with communications
- High performance test equipment including 4-quadrant regenerative operation

Modular AC Systems Drives: AC890 Series

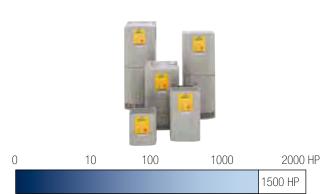
The AC890 Series is a range of modular AC drives, designed to minimize space and maximize performance in multiple axes applications. This AC890 Series can provide torque, speed and position control and can be configured to control permanent magnet servo motors in addition to induction motors. Available as stand-alone or common bus DC modules. Typical applications include:

- Printing machinery
- Converting machinery: coating, cutting, laminating
- High performance multi-axis machinery including 4-quadrant or regenerative operation

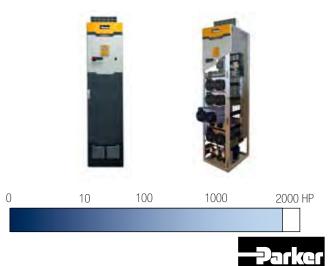
High Power AC/Servo Drives: AC890PX

The AC890PX is a high power modular systems drive designed for industrial and power conversion applications. Available as a standalone drive or as part of a high power drive system, the AC890PX features removable phase and control modules, which allow for simple servicing and flexible system design. Power output to 1800 HP. Typical applications include:

- Extruders
- Pumps and Fans
- Mixers, centrifuges
- Engine dynamometers
- Power conversion inverters









Together, we can drive your productivity up and your energy costs down.



It's widely acknowledged that fitting variable speed drives in pump & fan applications can lead to lower energy consumption, thereby reducing energy bills. Often overlooked are the improvements they deliver to plant performance and reliability. Bearing and belt life, filter blockages and plant uptime are all improved thanks to a reduction in mechanical stresses during start and stop cycles leading to improved productivity and lower maintenance costs. When you partner with the world's leading diversified manufacturer of motion and control technologies, expect to profit from our expertise and experience. aerospace climate control electromechanical filtration fluid & gas handling hydraulics pneumatics process control sealing & shielding



ENGINEERING YOUR SUCCESS.

General Purpose AC Drives

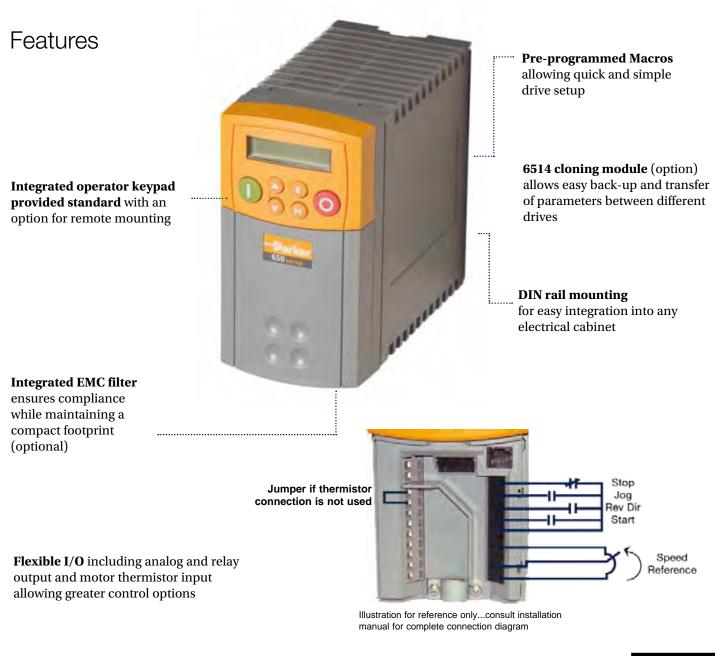
AC650 Series AC Drive 0.3 HP - 10 HP

Description

Whether you need to control a conveyor belt, fan, pump, machine spindle or other general purpose application, the AC650 delivers reliable, cost-effective voltage/frequency speed control of your motor.

Designed with simplicity in mind, the AC650 comes in a compact format with DIN rail mounting as standard allowing easy integration into any electrical control panel. The operator/programming keypad comes with each unit, but can be removed after setup to prevent unauthorized changes to inverter configuration.

For simple motor speed control up to 10 HP, the AC650 is an easy to use, economical, out of the box solution that will have your system up and running in no time.



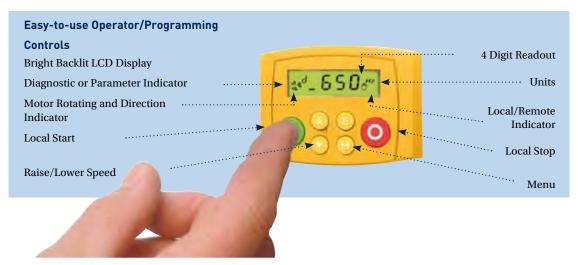
-Parker

General Purpose AC Drive

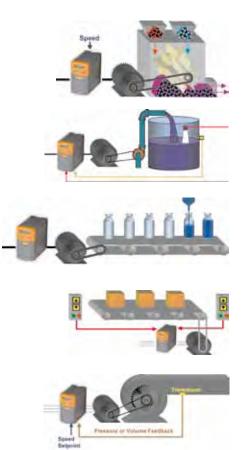
AC650 Series AC Drive 0.3 HP - 10 HP

Features

Status, diagnostics, and control through the operator keypad



Simplified operation through the use of pre-programmed macros



- Simple speed control Set speed and voltage or current with start/stop/direction control
- Manual/Automatic control Set to run with local speed setting or from an external reference signal
- Preset speed control
 Select up to 8 pre-programmed motor speeds using digital inputs
- Increase/Decrease

Increase or reduce speed using digital inputs or pushbuttons for motorized potentiometer emulation

- PID Control

Control the pressure, flow, temperature or any process variable with transducer feedback



General Purpose High Performance AC Drives

AC650V Series AC Drive 0.3 HP - 150 HP

Description

The AC650V expands upon the simple, no-fuss philosophy of the AC650 and provides reliable, robust motor control from 0.3 HP through to 150 HP. With the addition of sensorless flux vector technology, the AC650V allows improved motor control at lower speeds, better speed regulation of variable loads and higher starting torques for high inertia systems. The variable torque configuration option above 7.5 HP makes the AC650V ideally suited to energy saving in pump and fan applications. Simple to install and wire, the AC650V uses the same configuration software as the rest of the AC drive products.



Features

- The AC650V offers the same high level of specification as the AC650 and also includes :
- High torque sensorless vector control mode for advanced motor control
- Selectable constant torque or economical variable torque rating for centrifugal pump and fan applications, allowing optimum inverter sizing to suit the application
- Fully configurable with *DSE Lite* graphical software tool provided at no additional charge
- Additional user configurable I/O points offering increased control capabilities
- Additional PROFIBUS communications options for integration into PLC systems
- Wall and panel mounting options above 10 HP
- Extended power range to 150 HP makes the AC650V suited to a wide of uses
- Compact size allows high power density in panel and systems applications





Technical Specification

AC650-AC650V Series AC Drive



Power Supply	Single Phase Input Units 220-240 VAC +/- 10%, 50-60 Hz +/- 5% Three Phase Input Units 380-460 VAC +/- 10%, 50-60 Hz +/- 5%
Operating Temperature	CT: 0°C to 45°C (0-40°C w/top cover) VT: 0°C to 40°C (0-35°C w/top cover) Derate 2% per degree C to max of 50°C
Storage Temperature	-25°C to 55°C
Enclosure Rating	With top cover: UL (c-UL) Type 1/IP20 Without cover: UL (c-UL) Open Type/IP20
Altitude	Up to 1000m ASL (derate 1% per 100m to 2000m max)
Humidity	Max 85% at 40°C non-condensing
Atmosphere	Non flammable, non-corrosive, dust free
Climatic Conditions	Class 3k3 as defined by EN50178 (1998)
Vibration	Test Fc of EN60068-2-6 10Hz<=f<=57Hz sinusoidal 0.075mm amplitude 57Hz<=f<=150Hz sinusoidal 1g 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of three mutually perpendicular axis
Overload	Constant torque rating: 150% for 30 seconds Variable torque rating: 110% for 30 seconds
Output Frequency	0-240 Hz (AC650), 0-120 Hz (AC650V)
Analog Inputs	2; Speed Control 0-10V, 0-10V or 4-20mA
Analog Outputs	1; User configurable output frequency/load 0-10V (10mA maximum loading)
Digital Inputs	AC650 - 3, AC650V - 5 ; User configurable Start/ Stop/Direction/pre-set speeds (8)
Digital Inputs / Outputs	AC650 - 1, AC650V - 2 ; User configurable as inputs or outputs

Digital Relay Outputs	1; Relay output 4A @ 240V All digital outputs configurable for: At (not at) speed At (above) minimum speed Running (stopped) Healthy (tripped) Above (below) pre-set load
Motor Thermistor Input	Standard, supports positive temperature coefficient (PTC) "Type A" thermistor
Power Supply	24VDC (50mA) - Digital I/O Supply
Outputs	10VDC (10mA) - Analog reference supply
Communications	RS485/RS232 - AC650V and AC650
Options	Profibus - AC650V only

Standards

The AC650 and AC650V Series AC drives meets the following standards when installed in accordance with the relevant product manual.

- CE Marked to EN50178 (Safety, Low Voltage Directive)
- CE Marked to EN61800-3 (EMC Directive)
- UL listed to US Standard UL508C
- cUL Listed to Canadian Standard C22.2 #14



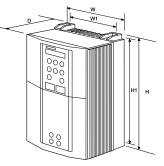
Dimensions (in/mm)

Frame	н	w	D	Weight (lb/kg)
1	5.6/143	2.9/73	5.6/142	2.0/0.85
2	7.9/201	2.9/73	6.8/173	3.0/1.4
3	10.2/260	3.8/96	7.9/200	6.0/2.7

Frame	Ove	rall Dimensi	ions	Mtg Ho	ole Ctr	Weight (lb/kg)	
Frame	н	w	D	H1	W1	weight (ib/kg)	
С	13.7/348	7.9/201	8.1/208	13.2/335	5.9/150	20.5/9.3	
D	17.8/453	9.9/252	9.6/245	17.3/440	5.9/150	38.4/17.4	
E	26.3/669	10.1/257	12.2/312	24.8/630	5.9/150	71.1/32.5	
F	28.9/720	10.1/257	13.7/349	27.6/700	5.9/150	90.4/41.0	







Frame C, D, E, F



Electrical Characteristics

AC650-AC650V Series AC Drive

220 - 240Vac (+/-10%) 50-60Hz (+5%) 1 phase supply/3 phase output

		Cons	stant Torque		Built-in	Built-in
AC650 Part Number	AC650V Part Number	Power (HP/kW)	Output Current (A)	Frame	Reactor	Brake Module
650/00F3/230/SNN	650V/00F3/230/RNN	0.3/.25	1.5	1	No	No
650/00F5/230/SNN	650V/00F5/230/RNN	0.5/.37	2.2	1	No	No
650/00F7/230/SNN	650V/00F7/230/RNN	0.75/.55	3.0	1	No	No
650/0001/230/SNN	650V/0001/230/RNN	1/.75	4.0	1	No	No
650/0002/230/SNN	650V/0002/230/RNN	2/1.5	7.0	2	No	No

220 - 240Vac (+/-10%) 50-60Hz (+5%) 3 phase supply/3 phase output

			Constant Torque		iable Torque		Built-in	Built-in
AC650 Part Number	AC650V Part Number	Power (HP/kW)	Output Current (A)	Power (HP/kW)	Output Current (A)	Frame	Reactor	Brake Module
650/0003/230/SBN	650V/0003/230/RBN	3/2.2	9.6	N/A	N/A	3	No	Yes
650/0005/230/SBN	650V/0005/230/RBN	5/4	16.4	N/A	N/A	3	No	Yes
-	650V/0007/230/1BN	7.5/5.5	22	10/7.5	28	С	DC	Yes
-	650V/0010/230/1BN	10/5.5	28	15/11	42	С	DC	Yes
-	650V/0015/230/1BN	15/11	42	20/15	54	D	DC	Yes *
-	650V/0020/230/1BN	20/15	54	25/18.5	68	D	DC	Yes *
-	650V/0025/230/1BN	25/18.5	68	25/18.5	68	D	DC	Yes *
-	650V/0030/230/1BN	30/22	80	40/30	104	Е	DC	Yes *
-	650V/0040/230/CBN	40/30	104	50/37.5	130	F	AC	Yes *
-	650V/0050/230/CBN	50/37	130	60/45	154	F	AC	Yes *
-	650V/0060/230/CBN	60/45	154	75/55	192	F	AC	Yes *

380 - 460Vac (+/-10%) 50-60Hz (+5%) 3 phase supply/3 phase output

		Constant Torque		Variable Torque					Built-in	
AC650 Part Number	AC650V Part Number	Power	Output Cu	r ren t (A)	Power	Output	Current (A)	Frame	Built-in Reactor	Brake
		(HP/kW)	400 V	460V	(HP/kW)	400V	460V			Module
650/00F5/460/SBN	650V/00F5/460/RBN	0.5/.37	1.5	1.5	-	-	-	2	No	Yes
650/00F7/460/SBN	650V/00F7/460/RBN	0.75/.55	2	2	-	-	-	2	No	Yes
650/0001/460/SBN	650V/0001/460/RBN	1/.75	2.5	2.5	-	-	-	2	No	Yes
650/0002/460/SBN	650V/0002/460/RBN	2/1.5	4.5	4.5	-	-	-	2	No	Yes
650/0003/460/SBN	650V/0003/460/RBN	3/2.2	5.5	5.5	-	-	-	2	No	Yes
650/0005/460/SBN	650V/0005/460/RBN	5/4	9	9	-	-	-	3	No	Yes
650/0007/460/SBN	650V/0007/460/RBN	7.5/5.5	11	11	-	-	-	3	No	Yes
650/0010/460/SBN	650V/0010/460/RBN	10/7.5	16	14	-	-	-	3	No	Yes
-	650V/0015/460/1BN	15/11	23	21	20/15	30	27	С	DC	Yes
-	650V/0020/460/1BN	20/15	30	27	25/18.5	37	34	С	DC	Yes
-	650V/0025/460/1BN	25/18.5	38	38	30/22	45	45	D	DC	Yes *
-	650V/0030/460/1BN	30/22	45	45	40/30	59	52	D	DC	Yes *
-	650V/0040/460/1BN	40/30	59	52	50/37	73	65	D	DC	Yes *
-	650V/0050/460/1BN	50/37	73	73	60/45	87	87	E	DC	Yes *
-	650V/0060/460/1BN	60/45	87	87	75/55	105	105	E	DC	Yes *
-	650V/0075/460/CBN	75/55	105	100	100/75	145	125	F	AC	Yes *
-	650V/00100/460/CBN	100/75	145	130	125/90	165	156	F	AC	Yes *
-	650V/00125/460/CBN	125/90	180	156	150/110	205	180	F	AC	Yes *
-	650V/00150/460/CBN	150/90	180	180	150/110	205	180	F	AC	Yes *

 * To delete brake switch, change second to last character from "B" to "N" (Frames D, E, F). To add RFI filter, change last character from "N" to "F" (Frames 1, 2, 3 only). Units with character "C" in third-to-last position are chassis drives.

Overload rating is 150% for 30 seconds for Constant Torque, or 110% for 30 seconds for Variable Torque.



Application Profile

Energy Savings - Fan applications

Parker SSD AC650V Drives help British Airways achieve 95% energy reduction for air handling system

Summary

The environmental control systems managing the ambient temperature for each of British Airways' flight simulator cells contained fixed-speed motor-driven air handling units. The fan drive motors operated continuously at maximum speed, regardless of demand or simulator use, which accounted for a significant proportion of the energy consumed by each cell and also led to increased wear and tear on components such as belts, bearing and filters.

Parker SSD Drives' AC650V General Purpose High Performance AC drives were added to the air handling systems and connected to a new building management system, producing significant energy savings of 95% and reducing maintenance, including air filters and motor components. Results were immediate, with a payback period of under two years.



Benefits

- 95% reduction in energy consumption
- Efficient speed control of fan drive motors
- Less wear and tear of mechanical components
- Reduced maintenance and increased system availability
- Communication to BMS system allows instant changes to be implemented
- Simple interface allows for future modifications

Parker SSD Drives Solution



AC650V Drive

- Easy to configure, even for more complex applications
- Retrofittable in existing motor applications
- Industry compatible I/O and communications
- Broad power range to 150 HP

Engineered Solution

- Integration with external control system
- Available in IP54 'Packaged Drive' format
- Local technical support



Compact Drive for PMAC Sensorless Control

AC650S Series 0.25kW - 7.5kW

Description

The AC650S series is designed to save energy in general purpose applications by replacing traditional three phase induction motors with more efficient and physically smaller permanent magnet AC (PMAC) motors like the NX series.

Easy to commission and maintain, and with a similar look and feel to

the AC650 and AC650V, it provides simple speed and direction control of the motor without the need for a feedback device and the associated wiring.

The AC650S is available in three frame sizes, covering applications up to 1.5kW with 230V supply and up to 7.5kW with 460V three-phase supply.



Side-by-side mounting reduces cabinet space, increases power density on panels.

Energy savings achieved when using a permanent-magnet motor instead of an induction motor can amount to up to 12%, thanks to the higher efficiency of permanent magnet motors.

The AC650S comes with one **PID controller.** It can be set to control process parameters like pressure or flow rate.



A cloning module is available as an option for easy maintenance. It allows 10 drive configurations to be saved without a PC.

Sensorless motor control removes the need for a speed sensor, which improves the system reliability and reduces cost.

Easy commissioning thanks to built-in application macros for the most common applications and free setup wizard.

Option for **Built-in filter** for EMC compliance to EN61800-3.

Typical applications

Used in combination with AC650S drives, Parker NX and EX Series permanent magnet motors are available as alternatives to induction motors in the following applications: - When **energy savings** are important: conveyers, fans, pumps, blowers, hydraulic systems, extruders... - In **compact machines**, when compact drive solutions are required or where electrical enclosure space is limited: machine-tools, packaging machines, winders/unwinders, special-purpose machines ...



Compact Drive for PMAC Sensorless Control

AC650S Series 0.25kW - 7.5kW



Energy savings and compact size

The AC650S Compact PMAC drive series features an advanced sesnorless control algorithm for controlling permanent-magnet AC motors.

When used with Parker's high efficiency permanent-magnet motors, the AC650S

delivers impressive performance and high energy efficiency, which in turn leads to lower energy usage than with conventional induction motors.

The use of PMAC motors also enables machine builders to design smaller

machines when compared to standard induction motors of the same size. In some cases PMAC motors can be as much as 75% smaller than their induction motor equivalents.



Extremely compact solution for smaller machines

Parker PMAC motors have high power density, and are up to 75% smaller than the same power induction motors, which enables you to make ultra-compact machines. Furthermore, compared to induction motors, PMAC motors are available with a very economical brake option and have no need for force ventilation.



For a complete selection of Parker PMAC servo motors, please see page 116.

Minimal electrical enclosure space requirements

The AC650S is one of the smallest drives of its kind on the market today. Leading thermal design and management enables the AC650S to be mounted side-by-side with other AC650 series drives in the electrical cabinet. This in turn reduces the size and cost of the enclosure and helps to improve the overall envelope of the machine, making more compact designs possible.



Compact Drive for PMAC Sensorless Control

AC650S Series

0.25kW - 7.5kW



Technical Specification

Power Supply	Single Phase Input Units: 220-240 VAC +/- 10%, 50-60 Hz +/- 5%					
	Three Phase Input Units: 380-460 VAC +/- 10%, 50-60 Hz +/- 5%					
Operating Temperature	CT: 0°C to 45°C (0-40°C w/top cover) VT: 0°C to 40°C (0-35°C w/top cover) Derate 2% per degree C to max of 50°C					
Storage Temperature	-25°C to 55°C					
Protection	IP20					
Altitude	Up to 1000m ASL (derate 1% per 100m to 2000m max)					
Humidity	Max 85% at 40°C non-condensing					
Atmosphere	Non flammable, non-corrosive, dust free					
Climatic Conditions	Class 3k3 as defined by EN50178 (1998)					
Vibration	Test Fc of EN60068-2-6 10Hz<=f<=57Hz sinusoidal 0.075mm amplitude 57Hz<=f<=150Hz sinusoidal 1g 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of three mutually perpendicular axis					
Overload	150% for 30 seconds					
Output Frequency	0-500 Hz					
Analog Inputs	2; 0-10V, 0-10V/4-20mA					
Analog Outputs	2; 0-10V, load <10mA					
Digital Inputs	5 ; User configurable 15V to 24VDC					
Digital Relay Output	1; Relay output 4A@240V					
Motor Thermistor Input	Standard PTC "Type A" supported					

User Selectable
pre-programmed
application macros

Basic speed control

voltage or current source speed demand with digital start/stop snd direction.

Manual/Auto control

switch between a local or remote speed demand signal

Preset speeds

select up to 8 pre-programmed speeds selected by digital inputs.

Raise/Lower control

increase and decrease speed from raise / lower digital inputs.

PID control

RS232 - standard

control pressure, flow, temperature or other variable by monitoring transducer feedback

Programming port

Standards

The AC650S series of AC drives meets the following standards when installed in accordance with the relevant product manual:

- CE Marked to EN50178 (Safety, Low Voltage Directive)
- CE Marked to EN61800-3 (EMC Directive)
- UL listed to US Standard UL508C
- cUL Listed to Canadian Standard C22.2 #14



Electrical Characteristics

Part Number	Supply voltage	Power (KW/HP)	Output current (A)	Frame	Overload
650S-21140010-0*1P00-A1	000\/1=b	0.75/1.0	4	1	
650S-21170020-0*1P00-A1	230V 1ph	1.5/2.0	7	2	
650S-43125020-B*1P00-A1		0.75/1.0	2.5	2	1500/ × 20 and
650S-43155020-B*1P00-A1	460) (0mb	2.2/3.0	5.5	2	150% x 30 sec
650S-43190030-B*1P00-A1	460V 3ph	4.0/5.0	9	3	
650S-43216030-B*1P00-A1		7.5/10	16	3	
The models listed below are	e available for specia	l order only (minimum quantities a	apply) - <u>Please consult</u> y	our local sales office f	or details
650S-21115010-0*1P00-A1		0.25/0.3	1.5	1	
650S-21122010-0*1P00-A1	220\/ 1pb	0.37/0.5	2.2	1	
650S-21130010-0*1P00-A1	230V 1ph	0.55/0.75	3	1	
650S-21155020-0*1P00-A1		1.1/1.5	5.5	2	
650S-43115020-B*1P00-A1		0.37/0.5	1.5	2	150% x 30 sec
650S-43120020-B*1P00-A1		0.55/0.75	2	2	100 % X 00 Sec
650S-43135020-B*1P00-A1	460V 3ph	1.1/1.5	3.5	2	
650S-43145020-B*1P00-A1	460V 3pn	1.5/2.0	4.5	2	
650S-43168030-B*1P00-A1		3.0/4.0	6.8	3	
650S-43212030-B*1P00-A1		5.5/7.5	12	3	

* = 0, drives with no EMC filter ; * = F, for drives with built-in EMC filter

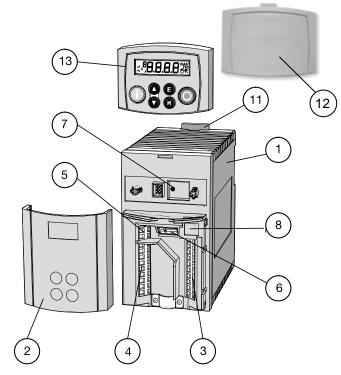


AC650

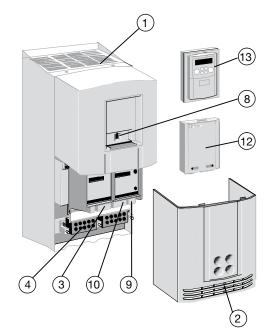
Accessories and Options

AC650/AC650V/AC650S Series AC Drive



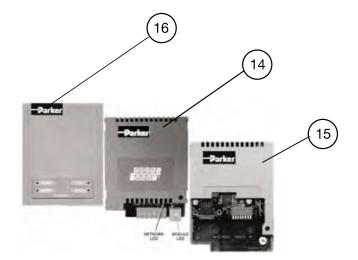


Frames 1 - 3, up to 10 HP









Frames C - F, up to 150 HP



Accessories and Options

AC650/AC650V/AC650S Series AC Drive



Options /Features		Frame	Compatible Drive	Fitting	Part Number	Page
AC D	rives					
1	Inverter housing	1 – F	All	Standard		
2	Terminal Cover (simplified wiring diagram)	1 – F	All	Standard		
3	Control wiring terminals	1 – F	All	Standard		
4	Power wiring terminals	1 – F	All	Standard		
5	Volt-free relay contact	1 – F	AC650V, S	Standard		
6	Encode / Digital Inputs	1 – F	All	Standard	Included in base drive	N/A
7	Power On LED	1 – F	All	Standard	part number	110/7 (
8	RS232 P3 port for remote mounting of operator keypad	1 – F	AC650V, S	Standard		
9	RS232 P3 port for programming	C – F	AC650V	Standard		
10	RS485 port	C – F	All	Standard		
11	DIN Rail mounting clip	1 – 3	All	Standard		
	1 – 3	All	Option	BD467732U002	07	
12 Front cover (Blank)		C – F	AC650V	Option	LA500326U001	27
Opera	tor keypad					
	TTL keypad (local mounting only)	1 – 3	All	Standard	6511/TTL/00	
13	DC020 keynad (remete meynteble)	1 – 3	AC650V, S	Option	6511/RS232/00	26
	RS232 keypad (remote mountable)	C – F	AC650V	Standard	6521/00/G	
Comm	nunication					
14	Profibus communications card (Not applicable to	1 – 3	AC650V, S	Option	6513/PROF/00	27
14	AC650)	C – F	AC650V	Option	6523/PROF/00	
15	RS232/RS485 communication card	1 – 3	AC650V, S	Option	6513/El00/00	26
15	(Modbus RTU, El Bisync F1/3)	C – F	AC650V	Option	See part numbers	
Other	options					
16	Cloning module	All	All	Option	6514/00	26
17	Brake resistor	All	All	Option	See table	28
18	Conformal coating	C - F	All	Option	/083	28
19	Vent Kit	E	AC650V	Option	LA466717U004	28
19	V GHL INL	F	AC650V	Option	LA466717U003	20
20	EMC/RFI Filters	All	All	Option	See part numbers on Page 19 for frame 1-3, table on page 112 for C-F	19, 112



Options AC650/AC650V/AC650S Series AC Drive

Cloning Module

Description

The cloning module can be used with all drives in the AC650 family. It allows the user to store up to 10 separate drive configurations which can then be transferred between different drives. The configurations can be mapped between different drive sizes. This is an invaluable tool for commissioning or plant maintenance personnel allowing drives to be backed up and re-configured simply and easily.

RS485 Modbus Interface

Description

The RS485/RS232 communications interface provides serial data communication, allowing an AC650V or AC650S drive to connect to a Modbus RTU network as a slave station.

Product Details

Part Number	Description	Suitable for
6513/E100/00	RS485/RS232 Communications Interface	AC650V/AC650S Frames 1, 2, 3



Product Details

Part Number	Description	Suitable for
6514/00	Cloning Module	AC650/AC650V/AC650S



Features

- Protocols : ModBus RTU or EI-ASCII
- Compatible with AC650V/650S versions 4.x and above
- Connection by shielded twisted pair cable (RS485)
- Connection by shielded 3 core cable (RS232)
- Configuration of input function blocks
- Baud rate configurable by software
- Slave address configurable by software
- Direct access to all drive parameters

Operator Keypads

Description

A standard local keypad with LCD display, used for basic drive operation and parameter setting, is provided with every drive. Keypad is removeable, and may be remote mounted with the addition of mounting kit and cable.



6521/00/G (Shown with mounting kit 6052/00/G)



6511/xxxx/00

Product Details

Part Number	Description	Suitable for
6511/TTL/00	TTL keypad (local mounting)	AC650 Frames 1 - 3
6511/RS232/00	RS232 keypad (remote mountable) Requires 3m cable CM057375U300	AC650V/AC650S Frames 1 - 3
6521/00/G	RS232 keypad (remote mountable) Requires mounting kit 6052/00/G	AC650V Frames C - F





The Profibus interface enables the drive to connect to a

Profibus-DP network as a slave station.

Profibus-DP Interface

Description

The PROFIBUS option supports the PROFIBUS-DP PROFIBUS protocol, designed specifically for communication between a PLC system and remote I/O.

Features

- Profibus-DP network
- Connection by shielded twisted pair
- Baud rate configurable by software up to 12M Baud
- LED indication of card and communication status
- Compatible with AC inverters AC650V version 4.9+

Product Details

Part Number	Description	Suitable for
6513/PROF/00	Profibus-DP communications interface	AC650V/AC650S Frames 1, 2, 3
6523/PROF/00	Profibus-DP communications interface	AC650V Frames C, D, E & F



6513/PROF/00



Keypad Blanking Cover

Description

The keypad blanking cover kit may be used when local keypad is not installed. Kit includes light pipes for LED's.

Product Details

Part Number	Description	Suitable for
BD467732U002		All Frames 1 - 3
LA500326U001	Blanking Cover	AC650V Frame C-F



BD467732U002





Options AC650/AC650V/AC650S Series AC Drive

Dynamic Braking

D/B Kit includes resistor, overload, protective cage, and enclosure top or panel mounting						
Part Number	Drive Voltage	Nominal Power - CT (HP)	Ohms	Amps	Watts	Dimensions (in) LxWxH
LA471358	230	3, 5	56	1.9	202	6.5 x 1.2 x 2.4
LA471406	230	7.5, 10	30	3.5	368	13.5x4x5
LA471386	230	15	15	5	375	13.5x4x5
LA471378	230	20, 25	10	8.7	757	13.5x7x5
LA471407	230	30	7	10.4	757	13.5x7x5
LA471379	230	40	6	13.7	1126	13.5x10x5
LA471380	230	50, 60	4	19.4	1505	13.5x13x5
LA471353	460	0.5, 0.75, 1, 1.5	500	0.35	60	4x1x2
LA471355	460	2, 3	200	0.71	100	6.5x1x2
LA471356	460	5	100	1	100	6.5x1x1.6
LA471357	460	7.5	100	1.42	200	6.5x1.2x2.4
LA471358	460	10	56	1.89	200	6.5x1.2x2.4
LA471359	460	15	56	2.99	500	13.2x1.2x2.4
LA471405	460	20	60	3.5	735	13.5x7x5
LA471361	460	25, 30	30	5	750	13.5x7x5
LA471350	460	40	22.5	7.1	1134	13.5x10x5
LA471364	460	50	18	7.9	1123	13.5x10x5
LA471365	460	60	15	8.7	1135	13.5x10x5
LA471367	460	75, 100	8	13.7	1502	13.5x13x5
LA471369	460	125, 150	6	19.4	2258	13.5x10x5

Conformal Coating

For environments that have dusty, humid or corrosive atmospheres, the AC650 family can optionally be supplied with conformally coated circuit boards that improve the drive's resistance to corrosion, thereby increasing reliability and service life. Environments that typically benefit from conformal coating include:

- Water and wastewater treatment plants
- Paper and pulp processing mills
- Steel mills
- Marine and offshore
- Outdoor cranesWind & wave power generation
- Food and chemical processing plants

Part Number	Description	Suitable for
Add /083 to part #	Conformal coating	AC650V Frame C-F



Vent Kit

For two largest frame sizes, optional vent ducting kits are available. These kits provide a convenient means of venting hot exhaust air from the panel-mounted AC650V drive. The kit includes a duct, attached to the top of the drive and the roof of your enclosure, and an air exhaust hood for mounting on the top of the enclosure. Mounting hardware and gasket are provided in the kit. Installation will require a rectangular hole and six mounting bolt holes to be cut through the top of your enclosure.

Part Number	Description	Suitable for
LA466717U004	Vent Kit	AC650V Frame E
LA466717U003	Vent Kit	AC650V Frame F

Integrator Series AC Drives

AC690+ Series AC Drive AC Drives 1 HP - 1500 HP

Description

The AC690+ Series is a single range of AC drives designed to meet the requirements of all variable speed applications from simple single motor speed control through to the most sophisticated integrated multi-drive systems.

The heart of the AC690+ is a highly advanced 32-bit microprocessor based motor control model. This provides an exceptional dynamic performance platform to which can be added a host of communications and control options, enabling you to tailor the drives to meet your exact requirements.

The AC690+ is available in 380-500V 3-phase 1 to 1500 HP and 220V-240V 1 to 60 HP, including single phase input for 1 to 3 HP.

Modes of Operation

The AC690+ can be user configured for different modes of operation:

Open-loop (volts/frequency) control

This mode is ideal for basic motor speed control, or multiple motors driven in parallel. The quick set-up menu and plain language display ensures the quickest and easiest, trouble free start up.

Sensorless vector control

High starting torque and tight speed regulation is provided by a sophisticated MRAS (Model Reference Adaptive System) motor control strategy. MRAS provides accurate speed simulation (without the need for any speed measuring transducer) by continually modelling the motor.

Closed-loop vector control

Full closed-loop flux vector performance can be achieved with the AC690+ by simply adding an encoder feedback 'technology box'. This provides 100% continuous full load standstill torque plus a highly dynamic speed loop (up to 45 Hz bandwidth); more than sufficient for the most demanding of applications.



Line Regenerative

Some applications require full four quadrant operation or extensive braking capabilities. The AC690+ series offers an energy efficient alternative to dynamic braking resistors in its Active Front End (AFE) unit. The AFE allows regenerative power to be returned to the grid safely and efficiently, and at unity power factor. The AC690+ AFE can also be used for situations that require ultra-low harmonics. An AFE package is offered, complete with LCL filter and other required components. See page 35 for details.





Integrator Series AC Drive

AC690+ Series AC Drive AC Drives 1 HP - 1500 HP

Features

Encoder feedback option with encoder technology box

The AC 690+ is converted from open-loop control to high performance closed-loop control by simply adding the plug-in encoder feedback technology box.

High performance systems expansion module

The optional add-on "systems" expansion module is available for more advanced applications and includes phase locking between drives and register control. It fits behind the main control board and provides the following functionality:

- 5 configurable digital Inputs/ outputs
- Converts existing 4 analog inputs to high resolution (12 bit plus sign)
- 2 encoder inputs
- 2 high speed register mark inputs

Integrated function blocks

- Winder Control
- Process PID
- Raise/Lower
- Spinning Load Start





Open standard fieldbus communications

The AC690+ has a host of communication technology box options allowing seamless multivendor integration into networked systems using the most common industrial fieldbus communications protocols :

- Profibus-DP
- Ethernet
- DeviceNet
- CANbus
- ControlNet
- Modbus Plus
- SSD Link

Modbus RTU

Mechanical protection options to suit all environments

A choice of mechanical protection options allows the drive to be mounted in a variety of different operating environments.

- **IP20** for mounting inside an electrical enclosure.
- **IP40/NEMA 1** The optional top cover, with cable gland plate enables the drive to be directly wall or machine mounted. (Frames B to E)
- **IP54** Ideal for mounting in aggressive environments. Higher levels of protection are available as a special build option on request. A multitude of control options can be added to the drive using our Packaged Drive service.
- **Through-panel mounting** This option allows the drive to be mounted with the major heat producing components and heatsink outside the enclosure, keeping the electronics clean and cool. (Frames C,D, and E)

Programming/Operator controls

The AC690+ HMI keypad comes standard with the drive, and provides access to all of the drive's functions in a logical and intuitive manner. The readout is backlit and displays all functions in plain language and engineering units. The HMI can be mounted on the drive itself, or alternatively it can be supplied loose, with a mounting kit, for mounting remotely on a panel door, for example.



Integrator Series AC Drive

AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive AC Drive 1 HP - 1500 HP

Vector control with / without encoder feedback Power ratings 1 HP - 1500 HP Pre-programmed application Macros Programmable over communications Programming identical to DC590+ DC drive Variable torque ratings Class B EMC filters



Technical Specification

Power Supply	380-460V (±10%) 3-phase 1 to 1500 HP 380-500V (±10%) 3-phase 2.2 to 110kW 220-240V (±10%) 1-phase 1 to 3 HP 220-240V (±10%) 3-phase 1 to 60 HP
Operating Temperature	Constant torque - 0-45°C (40°C with IP40 cover) Derate 2% per degree C to 50°C max (Frame B-F) Derate 1% per degree C to 50°C max (Frame G-J) Derate 1.5% per degree C to 50°C max (Frame K)
Altitude	Maximum altitude: 1000m (Derate by 1% for every 100m above 1000m to 2000m maximum)
Overload	Constant torque: 150% for 60 seconds, 180% for 1 second Variable torque: 110% for 60 seconds
Output Frequency	Volts/Hertz mode: 0-1000 Hz Sensorless Vector mode: 0-120 Hz Closed Loop Vector mode: 0-300 Hz
Switching Frequency	Frame B: 3,6 or 9kHz Frame C, D, E and F: 3 or 6kHz All with audibly silent switching frequency
Dynamic Braking	Each drive can be fitted with an internal dynamic brake switch Frame B and C: standard Frame D,E and F: optional
Analog Inputs	4 Configurable, 10 bits (13 bits with optional system card). 0-10V, 0- \pm 10V, 0-20mA, 4-20mA
Analog Outputs	3 Configurable, 10 bits. 0-10V, 0-±10V, 0-20mA, 4-20mA
Digital Inputs	7 Configurable, nominal 24VDC (30VDC max)
Digital Outputs	3 Configurable, relay contacts 3A/230 VAC
Reference Supplies	+10VDC, -10VDC, +24VDC
Motor Thermistor Input	Yes

Function Block Programming	Function block programming allows a tremendously flexible control structure to be created with ease. An almost infinite combination of user functions can be realized often alleviating the need for an external PLC. However, the drive is pre-configured so it can be used straight from the box as a standard AC drive without further adjustment.
Analog Functions	If So, summing, subtractor, multiplier, divider, if higher then lower then If, Counter, Timer
Boolean Functions	Not, And, Nand, Or, Nor, Xor, Trigger, Flip-Flop
Application Macros	Simple speed control, Forward/Reverse, Raise/ Lower, Process PID, Preset speeds, Winder control.
6901 Operator Keypad	 The 6901 keypad is designed for setting-up, configuring and operating the AC690+ drive. The intuitive menu navigation and parameter display is simple and easy to use. Main features: Remote mounting capability on front of enclosure Backlit display Multilingual 2x16 alphanumeric display Customizable display Local Control: Speed setpoint, Start/Stop, Jog and Direction Password protection Quick set-up mode
Systems Expansion Module	 The optional systems expansion module allows for advanced applications such as phase locking between drives and register control. Key features include: 5 Additional user configurable Inputs / Outputs 4 High resolution analog inputs (12 bits plus sign) 2 Additional encoder inputs 2 High speed register mark inputs Encoder slave repeater



AC690+

Integrator Series AC Drive

AC690+ Series AC Drive K-Frame 600 HP - 1500 HP



Energy Savings

Fast return on investment in pump and fan applications

Improved power factor

Flux vector control with or without encoder and V/F control

Reduced harmonics through 12 or 18 pulse coupling

Improved HVAC control

Standards

The AC690+ series meets the following standards when installed in accordance with the relevant product manual.

CE Marked to EN50178 (Safety, Low Voltage Directive) CE Marked to EN61800-3 (EMC Directive) UL Listed to US safety standard UL508C. cUL Listed to Canadian standard C22.2 #14.





Specifications

6 pulse Model	Power Rating	Constant torque : 600 - 1500 HP Variable torque : 700 - 1600 HP					
	Supply Voltage	380-460Vac (±10%) 3-phase					
	Disconnect Switch	Standard					
	Input inductance	Standard for limiting harmonic current					
	Output Choke	Standard					
	Operator Panel	6901 operator keypad mounted on enclosure door					
12 pulse	Harmonics	Reduced harmonic current					
Model (option)	Power Rating	Constant torque : 600 - 1000 HP Variable torque : 700 - 1500 HP					
	Supply Voltage	380-460Vac (±10%) 3-phase					
	Disconnect Switch	Standard					
	Input Transformer	(not included in the enclosure) optional 2 secondaries U/D					
	Output Choke	Standard					
	Operator Panel	6901 operator keypad mounted on enclosure door					
18 pulse Model (option)	Harmonics	Total harmonic distortion (current) in accordance with limits of IEEE 519 (1992)					
	Power Rating	Constant torque : 900 - 1500 HP Variable torque : 1000 - 1600 HP					
	Supply Voltage	380-460Vac (±10%) 3-phase					
	Disconnect Switch	Standard					
	Input Transformer	(not included in the enclosure) optional 3 secondaries phase shifted by 20°					
	Output Choke	Standard					
	Operator Panel	6901 operator keypad mounted on enclosure door					



Electrical Characteristics

AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive

Power Supply 220-240V (±10%) 50/60 Hz

			Constant Torque		Variable	Torque		Braking
Part Number	Phases	Frame	Power (HP/kW)	Output Current (A)	Power (HP/kW)	Output Current (A)	Inductance	Module
690+0001/230/1BN1	1	В	1/.75	4.0	-	-	No	
690+0002/230/1BN1	1	В	2/1.5	7.0	-	-	No	
690+0003/230/1BN1	1	В	3/2.2	10.5	-	-	No	
690+0001/230/1BN	3	В	1/.75	4.3	-	-	No	
690+0002/230/1BN	3	В	2/1.5	8	-	-	No	Yes
690+0003/230/1BN	3	В	3/2.2	10.5	-	-	DC	
690+0005/230/1BN	3	В	5/4	16	-	-	DC	
690+0007/230/1BN	3	С	7.5/5.5	22	-	-	DC	
690+0010/230/1BN	3	С	10/7.5	28	-	-	DC	
690+0015/230/1NN	3	D	15/11	42	20/15	54	DC	No
690+0015/230/1BN	3	D	15/11	42	20/15	54	DC	Yes
690+0020/230/1NN	3	D	20/15	54	25/18.5	68	DC	No
690+0020/230/1BN	3	D	20/15	54	25/18.5	68	DC	Yes
690+0025/230/1NN	3	D	25/18.5	68	25/18.5	68	DC	No
690+0025/230/1BN	3	D	25/18.5	68	25/18.5	68	DC	Yes
690+0030/230/1NN	3	Е	30/22	80	40/30	104	DC	No
690+0030/230/1BN	3	E	30/22	80	40/30	104	DC	Yes
690+0040/230/CNN	3	F	40/30	104	50/37	130	AC	No
690+0040/230/CBN	3	F	40/30	104	50/37	130	AC	Yes
690+0050/230/CNN	3	F	50/37	130	60/45	154	AC	No
690+0050/230/CBN	3	F	50/37	130	60/45	154	AC	Yes
690+0060/230/CNN	3	F	60/45	154	75/55	192	AC	No
690+0060/230/CBN	3	F	60/45	154	75/55	192	AC	Yes

Power Supply 380-460V (±10%) 50/60 Hz 3-phase

			Constant Torque			Variable Torque				Braking	
Part Number	Phases	Frame	Power (HP/kW)	Output Current (A)		Power (HP/kW)	Output Current (A)		Inductance	Module	
				400V	460V		400V	460V			
690+0001/460/1BN	3	В	1/.75	2.5	2.5	-	-	-	-	Yes	
690+0002/460/1BN	3	В	2/1.5	4.5	4.5	-	-	-	-	Yes	
690+0003/460/1BN	3	В	3/2.2	5.5	5.5	-	-	-	-	Yes	
690+0005/460/1BN	3	В	5/4	9	9	-	-	-	-	Yes	
690+0007B/460/1BN	3	В	7.5/5.5	12	11	-	-	-	-	Yes	
690+0010B/460/1BN	3	В	10/6	14	14	-	-	-	-	Yes	
690+0015/460/1BN	3	С	15/11	23	21	20/15	30	27	DC	Yes	
690+0020C/460/1BN	3	С	20/15	30	27	25/18.5	37	34	DC	Yes	
690+0025/460/1NN	3	D	25/18.5	38	38	30/22	45	45	DC	No	
690+0025/460/1BN	3	D	25/18.5	38	38	30/22	45	45	DC	Yes	
690+0030/460/1NN	3	D	30/22	45	45	40/30	59	52	DC	No	
690+0030/460/1BN	3	D	30/22	45	45	40/30	59	52	DC	Yes	
690+0040D/460/1NN	3	D	40/30	59	52	50/37.5	73	65	DC	No	
690+0040D/460/1BN	3	D	40/30	59	52	50/37.5	73	65	DC	Yes	

Constant Torque ratings provide 150% overload for 60 seconds. Variable Torque ratings provide 110% overload for 60 seconds To add System Expansion Module (page 44) change last character in part number from "N" to "S"



Electrical Characteristics

AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive

Power Supply 380-460V (±10%) 50/60 Hz 3-phase

		Frame	Constant Torque		Variable Torque			Inductance	Braking	
Part Number	Phases		Power Output		Power Output					
	i nuses		(HP/kW)	Current (A)		(HP/kW)	Current (A)			Module
				400V	460V		400V	460V		
690+0050/460/1NN	3	E	50/37	73	73	60/45	87	87	AC	No
690+0050/460/1BN	3	E	50/37	73	73	60/45	87	87	AC	Yes
690+0060/460/1NN	3	E	60/45	87	87	75/55	105	100	AC	No
690+0060/460/1BN	3	E	60/45	87	87	75/55	105	100	AC	Yes
690+0075/460/CNN	3	F	75/55	105	100	100/75	145	125	AC	No
690+0075/460/CBN	3	F	75/55	105	100	100/75	145	125	AC	Yes
690+0100/460/CNN	3	F	100/75	145	130	125/90	165	156	AC	No
690+0100/460/CBN	3	F	100/75	145	130	125/90	165	156	AC	Yes
690+0125/460/CNN	3	F	125/90	180	156	150/110	205	180	AC	No
690+0125/460/CBN	3	F	125/90	180	156	150/110	205	180	AC	Yes
690+0150/460/CNN	3	F	150/90	180	180	150/110	205	180	AC	No
690+0150/460/CBN	3	F	150/90	180	180	150/110	205	180	AC	Yes
690+0175/460/CNN	3	G	175/110	216	216	200/132	260	260	External	No
690+0175/460/CBN	3	G	175/110	216	216	200/132	260	260	External	Yes
690+0200/460/CNN	3	G	200/132	250	250	250/150	302	302	External	No
690+0200/460/CBN	3	G	200/132	250	250	250/150	302	302	External	Yes
690+0250/460/CNN	3	G	250/160	316	316	300/180	361	361	External	No
690+0250/460/CBN	3	G	250/160	316	316	300/180	361	361	External	Yes
690+0300/460/CNN	3	G	300/180	361	361	350/220	420	420	External	No
690+0300/460/CBN	3	G	300/180	361	361	350/220	420	420	External	Yes
690+0350/460/CNN	3	Н	350/220	420	420	400/250	480	480	External	No
690+0350/460/CBN	3	Н	350/220	420	420	400/250	480	480	External	Yes
690+0400/460/CNN	3	Н	400/250	480	480	450/300	545	545	External	No
690+0400/460/CBN	3	Н	400/250	480	480	450/300	545	545	External	Yes
690+0450/460/CNN	3	Н	450/280	520	520	500/315	590	590	External	No
690+0450/460/CBN	3	Н	450/280	520	520	500/315	590	590	External	Yes
690+0500/460/CNN	3	J	500/315	590	590	550/355	650	650	External	No
690+0500/460/CBN	3	J	500/315	590	590	550/355	650	650	External	Yes
690+K0600/460/2G/N	3*	К	600	-	685	700	-	798	AC	No
690+K0600/460/2G/B	3*	К	600	-	685	700	-	798	AC	Yes
690+K0700/460/2H/N	3*	К	700	-	798	800	-	912	AC	No
690+K0700/460/2H/B	3*	K	700	-	798	800	-	912	AC	Yes
690+K0800/460/2H/N	3*	K	800	-	988	900	-	1120	AC	No
690+K0800/460/2H/B	3*	K	800	-	988	900	-	1120	AC	Yes
690+K0900/460/3G/N	3**	K	900	-	1028	1000	-	1197	AC	No
690+K0900/460/3G/B	3**	K	900	_	1028	1000	_	1197	AC	Yes
690+K1000/460/2J/N	3*	ĸ	1000	-	1120	1100	-	1235	AC	No
690+K1000/460/2J/B	3*	ĸ	1000	_	1120	1100	_	1235	AC	Yes
690+K1000/460/3H/N	3**	ĸ	1000	-	1197	1200	_	1368	AC	No
690+K1000/460/3H/B	3**	ĸ	1000	_	1197	1200	_	1368	AC	Yes
690+K1300/460/3H/N	3**	ĸ	1300	-	1482	1500	-	1681	AC	No
690+K1300/460/3H/B	3**	K	1300	-	1482	1500	_	1681	AC	Yes
690+K1500/460/3J/N	3**	K	1500	-	1681	1600	-	1852	AC	No
690+K1500/460/3J/B	3**	ĸ	1500	-	1681	1600		1852	AC	Yes
030TR1300/400/33/B	3	TX I	1500	-	1001	1000	-	1002	AU	1 es

Constant Torque ratings provide 150% overload for 60 seconds. Variable Torque ratings provide 110% overload for 60 seconds To add System Expansion Module (page 44) change last character in part number from "N" to "S"



*12-Pulse Input Optional

4 Quadrant Power Module

AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive Active Front End Units 10 HP - 500 HP





Illustration shows typical panel including AC690+ with AFE and additional system components.

Part Number	Phases	Frame	Nominal Power (HP)	Dimensions (in)	
AFE-13-LCL	3	В	13	22 x 18	
AFE-26-LCL	3	С	26	28 x 22	
AFE-45-LCL	3	D	45	33 x 27	
AFE-85-LCL	3	E	85	46 x 34	
AFE-125-LCL	3	F	125	46 x 34	
AFE-167-LCL	3	F	167	46 x 34	
AFE-200-LCL*	3	G	200	79 x 47 x 24	
AFE-300-LCL*	3	G	300	79 x 47 x 24	
AFE-350-LCL*	3	G	350	79 x 47 x 24	
AFE-400-LCL*	3	Н	400	79 x 47 x 24	
AFE-500-LCL*	3	Н	500	79 x 47 x 24	

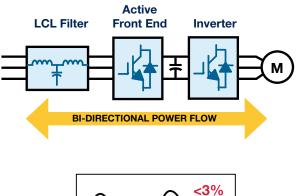
* Provided in NEMA 12 force ventilated cabinet with fans and filters

Description

Many applications depend on the drive for braking torque as well as motoring torque. While dynamic braking with a resistor can be effective for lighter or lower duty cycle braking, some applications demand more braking performance than traditional D/B can provide. In addition, traditional dynamic braking using a resistor is wasteful of energy, as the potential energy in the load is dissipated as heat. By using an Active Front End (AFE) configuration, energy from the load is returned back to the power grid at unity power factor, providing extremely effective and controllable braking, as well as energy efficiency.

Applications that can benefit from line regeneration include hoists and lifts, centrifuges, continuous web processes, and dynamometer test stands. An AFE may also be used in applications that require ultra-low harmonics.

This cost effective AFE package includes pre-charge circuit and LCL filter.



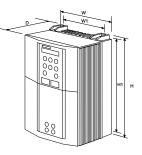


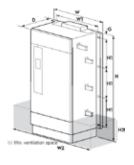
- Recovers wasted energy
- No braking resistor/No maintenance
- Ultra-low harmonics, meeting the requirements of IEEE 519
- High power factor (cos ø ~ 1)

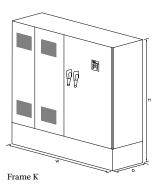


Dimensions AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive









Frame B,C,D,E,F

Frame G,H,J

Dimensions

Model	Dime	nsions (in/n		Weight					
	н	W	D	W2	H2	H1	W1	G	(lb/kg)
Frame B	9.17/233	6.95/177	7.13/181	-	-	8.78/223	5.12/130	-	4.3/1.95
Frame C	13.7/348	7.91/201	8.19/208	-	-	13.19/335	5.91/150	-	9.3/4.22
Frame D	17.8/453	9.92/252	9.65/245	-	-	13.32/440	5.91/150	-	17.4/7.89
Frame E	26.3/669	10.1/257	12.28/312	-	-	24.80/630	5.91/150	-	32.5/14.74
Frame F	28.3/720	10.1/257	13.74/349	-	-	27.56/700	5.91/150	-	41.0/18.60
Frame G	41/1042	17.9/455	18.31/465	26.57/675	8.86/225	11.81/300	16.54/420	0.63/16	202/100
Frame H	46.3/1177	22.5/570	18.31/465	31.69/805	14.17/360	11.81/300	21.10/536	0.63/16	276/125
Frame J	50.7/1288	26.6/1177	18.31/465	32.48/825	13.11/333	11.81/300	25.24/641	0.63/16	388/176
Frame K - 685A, 798A, 988A, and 1120A ratings	79/2000	128/3251	24/610	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frame K - 1028A, 1197A, 1482A, and 1681A ratings	79/2000	176/4470	24/610	-	-	-	-	-	-





AC690+ HVAC Series

Energy Saving AC Drives

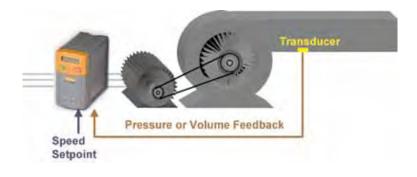
Features

The HVAC series was designed for applications including air handling units, cooling towers, chilled water pumping, and other related uses. Ranging from 1 HP to 150 HP, this series offers a compact and easy to install package, including specialized configurations with power disconnect switch and built-in contactor bypass circuit.

Save energy on many applications with the HVAC series. When used to replace louvers, dampers, or throttling valves, the drive allows more controllable flow by adjusting the speed of the motor. By doing so, variable torque loads are reduced by squared or cubic rate, and you will see this in your power bill! Contact your Parker territory manager for a free payback analysis. Check with your local power utility for information on rebates or incentives!

HVAC Series Benefits:

- Soft Mechanical Starting & Stopping
- Lower Peak Demand on Startup
- Repeatable Flow
- Building Automation Interfacing
- Overspeed Protection
- Reduced Noise
- Less Maintenance
- Coordinated Supply & Return
- Contactor Bypass included
- Line Disconnect Switch Included
- All-inclusive drive package for easy installation and wiring





Flexible Control:

- Four analog inputs with selectable levels (V or mA)
- Hand/Off/Auto switch
- Two Analog Outputs for speed or load
- Three Programmable Relay outputs
- Dedicated digital input for purge overrides "stop" signal from the network
- Variable Torque V/Hz curve shape parameter
- Up to 8 preset speeds
- Current limit, adjustable to 110% of rating
- Programmable Sleep Mode





AC690+ HVAC Series Energy Saving AC Drives

Intuitive Display Panel

- Indicator lights for drive status
- Industrial-grade switches for control modes
- 'Hand/Off/Auto' selection
- 'Drive/Bypass' selection with 'Test' mode
- Main Power Disconnect

Communications Options

- Johnson Metasys N2
- Echelon LonWorks
- Modbus RTU
- Siemens Apogee P1
- Ethernet
- Canbus
- Devicenet
- Controlnet
- Profibus
- Modbus+





HVAC3 units include contactor bypass and fused disconnect

HVACS units include contactor bypass and fused disconnect				
	Variable Torqu		Torque	
Part Number	Voltage	Frame	Nominal Power (HP)	Output Current (A)
HVAC3/0001/230/N	208/230	В	1	4
HVAC3/0002/230/N	208/230	В	2	7
HVAC3/0003/230/N	208/230	В	3	10.5
HVAC3/0005/230/N	208/230	В	5	16.5
HVAC3/0007/230/N	208/230	С	7.5	25
HVAC3/0010/230/N	208/230	С	10	40
HVAC3/0015/230/N	208/230	D	15	52
HVAC3/0020/230/N	208/230	D	20	63
HVAC3/0025/230/N	208/230	Е	25	80
HVAC3/0030/230/N	208/230	E	30	104
HVAC3/0040/230/N	208/230	F	40	125
HVAC3/0050/230/N	208/230	F	50	154
HVAC3/0060/230/N	208/230	F	60	185
HVAC3/0001/460/N	460	В	1	2.4
HVAC3/0002/460/N	460	В	2	4.5
HVAC3/0003/460/N	460	В	3	5
HVAC3/0005/460/N	460	В	5	8.5
HVAC3/0007/460/N	460	В	7.5	11
HVAC3/0010/460/N	460	В	10	14
HVAC3/0015/460/N	460	С	15	21
HVAC3/0020/460/N	460	С	20	27
HVAC3/0025/460/N	460	С	25	34
HVAC3/0030/460/N	460	D	30	45
HVAC3/0040/460/N	460	D	40	52
HVAC3/0050/460/N	460	D	50	65
HVAC3/0060/460/N	460	E	60	80
HVAC3/0075/460/N	460	E	75	105
HVAC3/0100/460/N	460	F	100	125
HVAC3/0125/460/N	460	F	125	150
HVAC3/0150/460/N	460	F	150	180

For 208/230V units, VT rating is for 208V. 230V units are rated at constant torque For information on Type 1 and Type 2 HVAC units, please consult factory



Accessories and Options

AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive

5		3
	-	

Option Description	Frame	Part Number	Page
Operator Keypad			
AC690+ (removable)	B - K	6901/00/G	
Advanced operator keypad (removable)	B - K	6911/01/00/G	43
Remote mounting kit	B - K	6052/00	
Keypad Blanking Cover	B - K	LA500326U001	44
Communication Cards			
Ethernet Modbus/TCP and Ethernet IP	В	6053/ENET/00	
	C - K	6055/ENET/00	
ControlNet	В	6053/CNET/00	
	C - K	6055/CNET/00	
Modbus Plus	В	6053/MBP/00	
	C - K	6055/MBP/00	
DeviceNet	В	6053/DNET/00	
	C - K	6055/DNET/00	
RS485 / Modbus	В	6053/EI00/00	
	C - K	6055/EI00/00	
Profibus-DP	В	6053/PROF/00	40
	C - K	6055/PROF/00	
CANopen DS402	В	6053/CAN/00	
	C - K	6055/CAN/00	
LonWorks	В	6053/LON/00	
	C - K	6055/LON/00	
Link	В	6053/LINK/00	
	C - K	6055/LINK/00	
Apogee P1 (HVAC Series)	В	6053/APOG/00	
	C - K	6055/APOG/00	
Metasys N2 (HVAC Series)	В	6053/JMET/00	
On and East dheads (Ourtains Markels	C - K	6055/JMET/00	
Speed Feedback / Systems Module	P	1 4 467 461	
HTTL Encoder Card	В С-К	LA467461 6054-00	41
Systems Expansion Module	B-K	Specified in drive part number (S)	42
Other Options and Accessories	D-R	Specified in drive part number (3)	42
Dynamic Braking Resistors	All	See table	44
Filters and Reactors	All	See table	112
IP40 Cover for Wall Mounting (Included standard with all	B	LA467452	112
part numbers ending in 1BN or 1NN)	C	LA465034U002	
	D	LA465048U002	
	E	LA465058U002	
DSE Lite Programming Software	All	DSE-Lite	106
	C	LA465034U003	
Through-panel mount bracket assembly	D	LA465048U003	43
	E	LA465058U003	
HMI Operator interace 3 to 15"	All	See TS8000 section	107
Conformal Coating	B - F	/083	43
Vent Kit	F	LA466717U003	40
	I	LA4007170000	44



Communication Cards

AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive

Description

The selection of available AC690+ communication "technology boxes" allow the flexibility to be connected to the most common industry standard fieldbuses.

Ethernet Communications Interface

*Part Number: 6053/ENET/00 and 6055/ENET/00		
Supported Protocols	Modbus/TCP and Ethernet IP	
Communication Speed	10/100M bits/s	
Station Address	Selectable via switch or Internet Explorer	
Suitable for	AC690+ version 4.7+	

ControlNet Communications Interface

*Part Number: 6053/CNET/00 and 6055/CNET/00		
Supported Messages	Polled I/O	
Station Address	Selectable via Software	
Suitable for	AC690+ version 4.7+	

Modus Plus Communications Interface

*Part Number: 6053/MBP/00 and 6055/MBP/00		
Supported Protocols	Modbus Plus	
Cabling	RS485 2 or 4 wire	
Communication Speed	1 M bits/s	
Station Address	Selectable via Software	
Suitable for	AC690+ version 4.7+	

Devicenet Communications Interface

*Part Number: 6053/DNET/00 and 6055/DNET/00

Supported Protocols	DeviceNet Drive Profile Drive – Group 2 slave only
Station Address	DeviceNet Drive Profile Drive – Group 2 slave only
Suitable for Drives	AC690+

RS485/Modbus Communications Interface

*Part Number: 6053/El00/00 and 6055/El00/00		
Supported Protocols Modbus RTU, El Bisynch ASCII		
Cabling	RS485 2 or 4 wire	
Communication Speed	300 to 115200 bits/s	
Station Address Selectable via Software		
Suitable for AC690+ version 4.7+		

* Refer to page 39 for details of drive frame compatibility





Features

• Communications cards can be factory installed into the drive, or purchased separately for installation on-site

- Dimensions H x W x D : 127mm x 76.2mm x 25.4mm
- LED indication of network and card status

Profibus-DP Communications Interface		
*Part Number: 6053/PROF/00 and 6055/PROF/00		
Supported Protocols	Profibus-DP	
Communication Speed	Automatically Detected	
Station Address	Selectable via Software	
Suitable for	AC690+ version 1.x+	

CANopen Communications Interface		
*Part Number: 6053/CAN/00 and 6055/CAN/00		
Profile	DS402	
Supported Messages	SDO, PDO, NMT, SYNC	
Communication Speed	20K, 50K, 125K, 250K, 500K, 1M bits/s selectable	
Station Address	Selectable via Switch	
Suitable for	AC690+	

LonWorks

*Part Number: 6053/LON/00 and 6055/LON/00)		
Supported Protocols	LonWorks	
Delivered	with a resource file compatible with LonMaker software (or equivalent)	
Suitable for	AC690+ HVAC Series version 5.1+	

SSD Link

*Part Number: 6053/LINK/00 and 6055/LINK/00)		
Supported Protocols	Parker SSD LINK	
Cabling	Fiber Optic	
Network speed	2.7 MBaud	
Suitable for	AC690+	

Apogee P1 (HVAC Series only)

*Part Number: 6053/APOG/00 and 6055/APOG/00)					
Supported Protocols	Apogee P1				
Suitable for	AC690+ HVAC Series				

Metasys N2 (HVAC Series only)						
*Part Number: 6053/JMET/00 and 6055/JMET/00)						
Supported Protocols	Johnson Controls N2					
Suitable for	Suitable for AC690+ HVAC Series version 4.6+					

HTTL Encoder Feedback Card

AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive

-Darker

Description

The HTTL Encoder Feedback Card allows an incremental encoder to be connected to the AC690+ AC drive, allowing users to take full advantage of the integrated torque control and speed regulation functionality.

The HTTL Encoder Feedback card has the following features:

- 4 Optically isolated differential inputs A, B, M and H
- Adjustable isolated 10 20V encoder power output

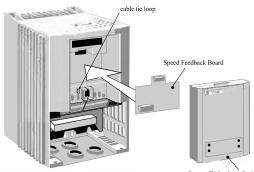
Specifications

Maximum Input Frequency	250kHz
Receiver current consumption	≦10mA per channel
Input Format	2-channels in quadrature, clock / direction, or clock only
De-phasing	>1µs
Differential Input Voltage	10 - 30V Maximum
Encoder Power	Maximum Load: Card LA467461: 200mA or 2W Housing 6054-00: 250mA or 2.5W Voltage 10-20V software adjustable.

Part Numbers

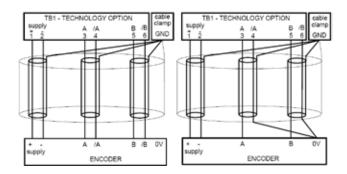
Part Number	Compatible Drives
LA467461	AC690+ Frame B (690-xxxxxB) drives
6054-00	AC690+ Frames C - K drives

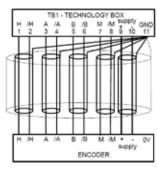
AC690+ Frame B Drives

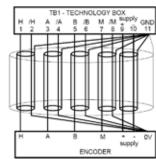


Comms Technology Option

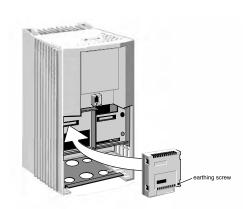
Installation and cabling







AC690+ Frames C-K Drives





41

System Expansion Module

AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive

Description

With the System Expansion Module, the AC690+ can be used in more sophisticated applications, or where a small amount of automation is required to be used in conjunction with the drive.

The following features are available:

Analog Inputs AIN1-4 are become high resolution (12 bit plus sign)

5 isolated I/O points, configurable as either inputs or outputs Variable isolated output power for encoders

Master encoder inputs (Isolated HTTL): A, A/, B, B/, Z and Z/ Slave encoder inputs (Isolated HTTL): A, A/, B, B/, Z and Z/ Slave encoder output retransmission (Isolated HTTL): A, A/, B, B/, Z and Z/.

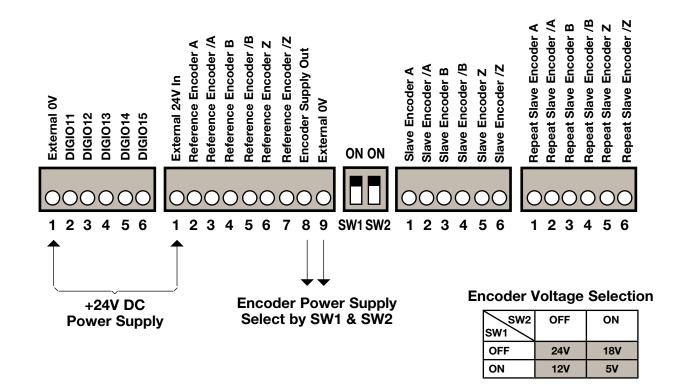
External Power Supply

An external 1 Amp 24VDC ($\pm 10\%$) supply must be connected to the card.

How to Order

Change last character of drive part number from "N" to "S".





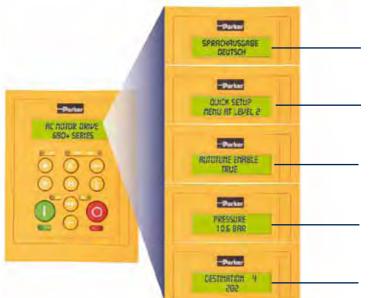


Operator Keypads AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive

Standard operator keypad 6901/00/G

Features

- Local motor control : start, speed, direction, diagnostics
- Operator menus and parameter configuration



- Quick setup menu
- Password protection for parameter configuration

Multilingual

English · Spanish - French · German · Italian · Portuguese · Swedish · Polish

Quick setup menu

Intuitive menus allowing easy and quick setup of the drive

Auto-tuning

Automatic tuning of motor parameters ensures maximum dynamic motor performance

Diagnostics messages

Display input and output parameters as well as drive operating units

Drive configuration

Advanced operator keypad 6911/01/00/G

Features

- 128 x 64 pixels semi-graphical resolution
- RS232 and RS485 ports
- Recording of paramters to keypad and restore to drive (Memory card 256Mb to 2Gb)



Conformal Coating

For environments that have dusty, humid or corrosive atmospheres, the AC690+ family can optionally be supplied with conformally coated circuit boards that improve the drive's resistance to corrosion, thereby increasing reliability and service life. Environments that typically benefit from conformal coating include:

- Water and wastewater treatment plants
- . Paper and pulp processing mills
- Steel mills Marine and offshore
- Outdoor cranes
- Wind & wave power generation
- Food and chemical processing plants

Through-panel Mounting Kit

Description

This option allows the heat sink of the drive to protrude through the back panel of an enclosure or cabinet, allowing the heat to be dissipated outside of the enclosure. This mounting configuration can generally permit the use of a smaller enclosure, or elimination of the need for air conditioning inside the enclosure. Please consult the installation manual for complete information regarding thermal management requirements for the drive or drives to be used.





Dynamic Braking Kit/Vent Kit

AC690+ Integrator Series AC Drive

D/B	D/B Kit includes resistor, overload, protective cage, and enclosure top or panel mounting									
Part Number	Voltage	Nominal Power - CT (HP)	Nominal Power - VT (HP)	Ohms	Amps	Watts	Dimensions (in) LxWxH			
LA471358	208/230	1, 2, 3, 5	-	56	1.9	202	6.5 x 1.2 x 2.4			
LA471406	208/230	7.5, 10	10, 15	30	3.5	368	13.5x4x5			
LA471386	208/230	15	20	15	5	375	13.5x4x5			
LA471378	208/230	20, 25	25	10	8.7	757	13.5x7x5			
LA471407	208/230	30	40	7	10.4	757	13.5x7x5			
LA471379	208/230	40	50	6	13.7	1126	13.5x10x5			
LA471380	208/230	50, 60	60, 75	4	19.4	1505	13.5x13x5			
LA471356	460	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3	100	1	100	6.5 x 1 x 1.6			
LA471404	460	5, 7.5, 10	5, 7.5, 10	100	1.9	361	13.5x4x5			
LA471359	460	15	20	56	3	500	13.2x1.2x2.4			
LA471405	460	20	25	60	3.5	735	13.5x7x5			
LA471361	460	25, 30	30, 40	30	5	750	13.5x7x5			
LA471350	460	40	50	22.5	7.1	1134	13.5x10x5			
LA471364	460	50	60	18	7.9	1123	13.5x10x5			
LA471365	460	60	75	15	8.7	1135	13.5x10x5			
LA471367	460	75, 100	100, 125	8	13.7	1502	13.5x13x5			
LA471369	460	125, 150	150	6	19.4	2258	13.5x10x5			
LA471370	460	200	250	3	39	4563	20x18x10			
LA471372	460	250, 300	300, 350	2.25	45	4556	20x18x10			
LA471375	460	350, 400, 450	400, 450, 500	1.5	55	4538	20x18x10			
LA471376	460	500	550	1.2	61	4465	20x18x10			

*NEMA ICS 3-301.62 Dynamic braking stop option. Minimum 100% full load torque from base speed with 6x motor inertia, and 4 stops per hour.

Keypad Blanking Cover

Description

The keypad blanking cover kit may be used when local keypad is not installed. Kit includes light pipes for LED's.

Part Number	Description	Suitable for
LA500326U001	Blank Cover	AC690+ Frame B-J

Vent Kit Description

For the two largest frame sizes, optional vent ducting kits is available. These kits provide a convenient means of venting hot exhaust air from the panel-mounted AC690+ drive. The kit includes a duct, attached to the top of the drive and the roof of your enclosure, and an air exhaust hood for mounting on the top of the enclosure. Mounting hardware and gasket are provided in the kit. Installation will require a rectangular hole and six mounting bolt holes to be cut through the top of your enclosure.

Part Number	Description	Suitable for
LA466717U004	Vent Kit	AC690+ Frame E
LA466717U003	Vent Kit	AC690+ Frame F



AC890 Systems Drive 1 HP - 1500HP

Description

The AC890 is a compact, modular systems-capable drive engineered to control speed and position of open-loop and closed-loop, single- or multi-motor AC induction or servo motor applications.

Features

The AC890 can be configured for 5 different modes of operation

Open-loop (volts/frequency) control

This mode is ideal for basic, single or multi-motor speed control.

Sensorless vector control

With its ultra high performance sensorless vector algorithm, the AC890 delivers a combination of both high torque and close speed regulation without the need for any speed measuring transducer.

Closed-loop vector control

Full closed-loop flux vector performance can be achieved with the AC890 by simply adding an encoder feedback 'technology box'. This provides 100% continuous full load standstill torque, plus a highly dynamic speed loop more than sufficient for the most demanding applications.

PMAC servo control

Allows the use of a PMAC motor like the TMW series, with feedback device.

Active front-end module for line regeneration

With this configuration, used in applications that require four quadrant or continuous braking operation, the regenerated energy is fed back into the grid with sinusoidal currents and unity power factor; a very low current harmonic content is achieved (THD less than 3%).

Compatible with a wide range of feedback options

The AC890 is compatible with any AC motor and virtually any speed/position feedback options. With this flexibility you may not even need to replace your existing AC motor to achieve high performance, saving you time and money.

- Incremental encoder
- EnDat 2.1 (SinCos) encoder
- Resolver







AC Induction Motors



PMAC Brushless Motors



Torque Motors

International Standards

AC890 is compatible with multiple motor designs

Complies with :

- EN61800-3 (EMC) Directive
- CE Marked to EN50178 (Low Voltage) Directive
- UL Listed to US safety standard UL508C
- cUL Listed certified for Canada





AC890 Systems Drive

Features

Range of feedback options

- Incremental encoder
- EnDat[®] 2.1 (SinCos) encoder
- Resolver



Versatile communications

- Ethernet/IP
- Modbus/TCP
- CANopen
- Profibus-DP
- Profinet/IO
- EtherCAT
- RS485
- DeviceNet
- ControlNet
- FireWire IEEE 1394
- USB port



- Torque loop: 62.5µs
- Speed loop: 62.5µs
- Position loop: 62.5µs

Serves the most demanding applications

Taking advantage of leading edge control algorithms running on a fast 150 Mhz microprocessor, the AC890 drive can achieve very high bandwidth control loops. This allows you to use the drive for the most demanding industrial applications e.g. printing, registration, cut-tolength, position synchronization, rotary shear, converting and slitting.

Benefits

Integrated safety functionality

The integrated Safe Torque Off (STO) functionality offers protection against unexpected motor start-up, in accordance to EN13849-1 PLe, SIL 3 as standard.

Minimal delay between fieldbus setpoints and the control loops

Designed to integrate in existing automation systems, the AC890 features high performance ports linked directly to the fast control loops of the drive. Minimum delay exists between your digital setpoint sent through a fieldbus and the control loops.

Replacement of analog solutions

Your existing analog setpoint-based solutions can be replaced by a digital fieldbus-based solution with minimum bandwidth loss.

Flexible feedback options

The AC890 offers system designers complete flexibility in their choice of feedback technology to best suit the needs of their application.

Open standards for protection of investment

The AC890 has been specifically designed to integrate seamlessly into your automation network. To connect to your PLC or fieldbus network you can simply choose from the wide range of communication technology boxes.

Two performance levels to suit all applications :

Advanced Performance

Motion control with position control, Motion control function blocks: incremental move, absolute move, move home Section Control : line drive master ramp, winder blocks (speed and current winder), PID process, sequencer, more...

High Performance

All "Advanced Performance" features PLUS: Library of pre-engineered application specific LINK VM function blocks such as: Shaftless printing, cut-to-length, advanced winding, advanced traversing and others.



AC890 Systems Drive

Space saving compact footprint thanks to modular design concept

Stand Alone version (SD)



The Complete Drive

The AC890SD series Stand Alone version provides a complete AC input to AC motor output drive, with keypad and display included. Perfect solution for single motor applications where line regeneration is not required.

Characteristics of the AC890SD include:

- Power output up to 1500 HP
- 208-500 VAC input supply
- Compatibility with all feedback and networking options
- Built-in dynamic brake switch with provision to add external braking resistor
- 24VDC control board supply for programming without power
- Torque and speed signal outputs
- USB programming port
- Operator keypad/display for programming, status, and diagnostics

Common Bus System (CS+CD)



Common Bus System

The AC890 is also available in a common bus platform, where multiple motor output drives (CD) are easily connected to a common DC bus supply (CS).

Characteristics of the common bus drive (AC890CD) :

- Power output to 150 HP in 5 frame sizes
- Power Supply : 320 to 705 VDC
- Compatibility with all feedback and networking options
- 24VDC control board supply for programming without power
- Torque and speed analog outputs
- USB programming port

Characteristics of the common bus supply module (AC890CS):

- Power output 25 to 135 HP
- Power Supply : 208-500 VAC
- Built-in dynamic braking unit (external braking resistor required)
- Operator display
- Up to 162A output per module

Reduced dimensions, compact footprint

The AC890 has been designed to be compact and require the minimum possible cabinet space. Boasting the latest innovations in semiconductor cooling, the AC890 is a class leader in terms of its size. The control terminals are plug-in style, simplifying connection to the drive during installation and allowing a fast swap-out for maintenance purposes.

The Common DC bus also helps to keep the overall size of the system to a minimum. Simply open the bus terminal cover, connect the bus bars and close.

Removable terminal block connections for easier installation and maintenance



Fast connection of the common DC busbars





AC890 Systems Drive



Technical Specification

	890CS : 208 - 500 VAC +/- 10 % 890CD : 320/560 - 705 VDC 890SD : 380 - 500 VAC +/- 10 % Frames E/F/G/H/J/K : 380 - 460 VAC +/- 10 %
Operating Tem-	0°-45°C (32°-113° F) - Frame B-F
perature	0°-40°C (32°-104° F) - Frame G and above
	(derate by 2% per degree C up to 50°C maximum)
	Up to 1000m ASL (derate 1% per 100m to 2000m max)
Protection	IP20 (Frames G/H/J: IP00)
Humidity	Maximum 85% Non-Condensing
	4; 12 bit, Configurable 2 x 0-10V, +/-10V, 0-20mA, 4-20mA and 2 x 0-10V, +/-10V (High resolution 15 bit plus sign analog input available with addition of 8903/Al option)
Analog Outputs	2; 12 bit, Configurable 0-10V, +/- 10V
Digital Inputs	7 ; Configurable 24VDC
Digital Output	2; Configurable 24VDC
Digital Relay Output	1; Configurable
Options	EtherNet/IP, Modbus/TCP, CANopen, PROFIBUS, PROFINET, DeviceNet, ControlNet, FireWire, EtherCAT, Peer to peer, RS485/Modbus
Axis Synchronisation	Internally via Firewire IEEE1394
	Constant Torque Ratings: 150% for 60 sec Variable Torque Ratings: 110% for 60 sec Servo Mode: 200% for 4 sec
1 1 2	0-1000 Hz - Volts/Hertz Mode 0-350 Hz - Closed Loop Vector Mode 0-120 Hz - Sensorless Vector Mode
Frequency	Size B-D - 3 kHz (4 kHz or 8 kHz in servo mode) Size E - 3 kHz or 6 kHz Size F - 3 kHz Size G-H - 2.5 kHz Size J - 2 kHz Some exceptions may apply - see manual
Atmosphere	Non flammable, non corrosive and dust free

Safe Torque Off - STO

The AC890 features Safe Torque Off functionality **as standard**, offering users protection against unexpected motor start-up in accordance with EN18849-1 PL-e or SIL3. STO connections are made to X11 terminals per installation manual.

To ensure a high degree of safety, two independent STO control channels are implemented in hardware. The circuit is designed such that a fault in one control channel will not affect the other channel's ability to prevent the drive from starting, i.e. the STO function of the is tolerant to any single fault. It may not be tolerant to an accumulation of faults. This is in keeping with its declared safety ratings.

STO always overrides any attempt to start the drive. If one or both STO control inputs is requesting the STO function, the drive will not start, even if for example, the drive's software malfunctions and tries to cause the motor to turn. The STO function is implemented in hardware; it overrides all software activities. The only software involvement is to report STO status to the user via an MMI, serial communications link or user terminal on the AC890 control board as defined by the drive configuration.

Note: STO is an electronic inhibit intended for use during normal operation of the machine. It is not intended for use during machine maintenance, repair, replacement or other similar activities. For these activities recognized electrical power isolation devices and lock-out procedures must be used.

Conformal Coating

For environments that have dusty, humid or corrosive atmospheres, the AC890 can optionally be supplied with conformally coated circuit boards that improve the drives resistance to corrosion, thereby increasing reliability and service life. Environments that would typically benefit from conformal coating could include:

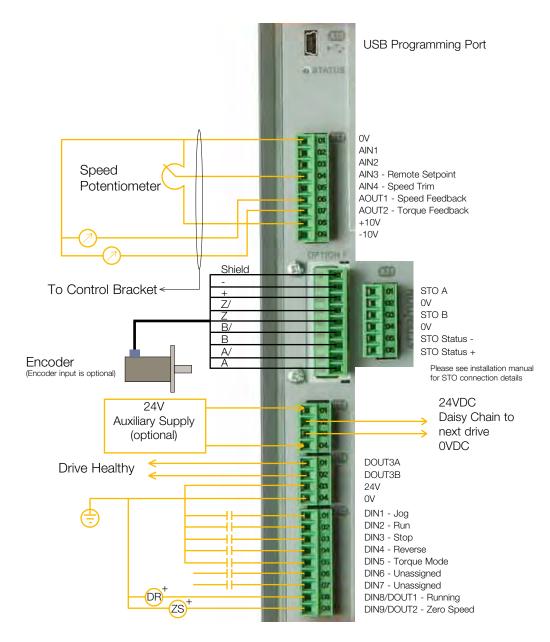
- Water and wastewater treatment plants
- Paper and pulp processing mills
- Steel mills
- Marine and offshore
- Outdoor cranes
- Wind, solar, and wave power generation (Grid tie configuration)
- Food and chemical processing plants



AC890 Systems Drive



Connection Diagram



This diagram shows examples of some basic user connections to the Control Module. It is not intended to be a substitute for the installation manual which is provided with each drive and available for download on the website.





AC890 Systems Drive Active Front End

4 Quadrant active front-end power supply with regeneration to the grid

By specifying an AFE supply, AC890 common bus systems can be configured to feed energy back into the grid supply with sinusoidal currents and unity power factor; with very low levels of harmonic current distortion. Use the AFE with AC890CD modules for a complete system.

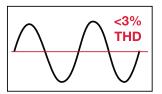
Required Parts (Provided with AFE package)

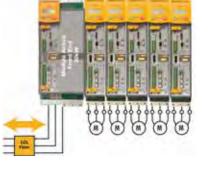
Pre-charge circuit LCL Filter

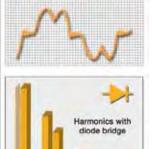
FULLY BIDIRECTIONAL POWER FLOW 150% OVERLOAD FOR 60 SEC SINUSOIDAL INPUT CURRENT HARMONIC LEVELS MEET REQUIREMENTS OF IEEE 519

Note :

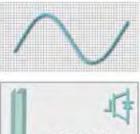
It is possible to use a larger separate active front-end module for higher power AC890 systems. In this case, several AC890's can be connected to the AFE using the AC890CA common bus adapter.

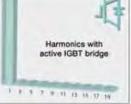












AFE Part Number	Sub-panel Part Number	Power (HP)	Current (A)	Notes
890CD/5/0016B/N/00/A/US	AFE-13-890	13	12	
890CD/5/0030C/N/00/A/US	AFE-26-890	26	25	Sub-panel includes line synch module, pre- charge circuit, and LCL filter.
890CD/5/0059D/N/00/A/US	AFE-45-890	45	45	
AFE-85-890		85	80	AFE includes AC890 drive configured as AFE,
AFE-125-890		125	120	line synch module, pre-charge circuit, and LCL
AFE-167-890		167	160	filter, provided on open panel
AFE-200-890	N/A	200	194	
AFE-300-890	IN/A	300	284	AFE includes AC890 drive configured as AFE,
AFE-350-890		350	325	line synch module, pre-charge circuit, and LCL
AFE-400-890		400	378	filter, provided in enclosure.
AFE-500-890		500	468	





DC Power Supply Module

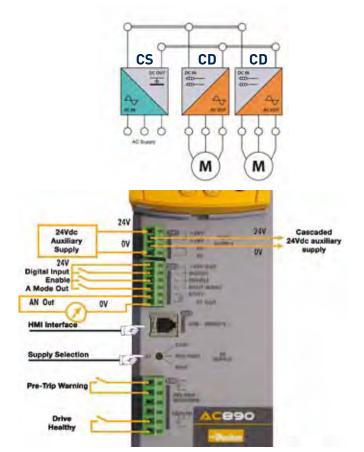
AC890CS Module 10 HP - 135 HP (40A - 200A)

Description

Used in common bus systems, the AC890CS (Common Supply) module is able to provide DC bus voltage to one or more AC890CD units. Inter-connecting busbar is available from Parker. This modularity provides significant space saving in the enclosure. For 12 pulse or 18 pulse input, multiple CS modules may be used. (See page 55 for details on alternate input power configurations.)

DC Power Supply Use with AC890CD for a common bus system 208-500VAC Input Built-in dynamic braking unit DC bus power output terminals Operator display for diagnostics

CS Module Includes: "Drive Healthy" contact 24VDC auxiliary supply (optional) HMI Interface Power supply selector Configurable analog outputs



Electrical Characteristics - AC890CS Drives

Part Number	Frame	Input voltage (VAC)	Power (HP)	Power (kW)	AC input current (A)	DC output current (A)
890CS/5/0032B/B/00/N/EN		230	10	7.5	32	40
890C3/3/0032B/B/00/11/EN	В	400/460	25	15		
890CS/5/0054B/B/00/N/EN		230	20	15	54	65
890C3/3/0034B/B/00/11/EIN		400/460	45	30		
890CS/5/0108D/B/00/N/EN		230	40	30	108	135
890C3/3/0108D/B/00/14/EN	D	400/460	90	60		
890CS/5/0162D/B/00/N/EN		230	60	45	162	200
09003/3/0102D/B/00/IN/EIN		400/460	135	90		

kW power ratings correspond to 400 VAC input

Note: For increased power, additional units can be connected in parallel.

For further details, contact our technical support department



AC890

AC890CD Series Systems Drive 1 HP - 150 HP (1.5A - 180A)



Description

Used in common bus systems, the AC890CD (Common Drive) module accepts DC input from an AC890CS unit. Multiple CD units may be connected to a single CS. Interconnecting busbar is available from Parker. This modularity provides significant space saving in the enclosure. Typical applications include printing, converting, or other continuous web processes.

DC Input

Power Supply 320, 650, 705VDC Use with AC890CS for a common bus system Operator display supplied as standard Common options as AC890SD (See page 66)

Electrical Characteristics - AC890CD Drive

		CS	Constant Torque		Va	Variable Torque			ervo		
Part Number	Frame	Module	Power	Power Output Current (A)		Power		tput ent (A)		itput ent (A)	Features
		Voltage	(HP/kW)	208 or 380		(HP/kW)	208 or 380	230 or 460	208 or 380		
890CD/2/0003B/N/00/A/US		208/230	0.75/.55	3	3	0.75/.55	3	3	2.2	2.2	Internal Fusing
890CD/2/0005B/N/00/A/US		208/230	1.5/1.1	5.5	5.5	1.5/1.1	5.5	5.5	4	4	Internal Fusing
890CD/2/0007B/N/00/A/US	В	208/230	2/1.5	7	7	2/1.5	7	7	6	6	Internal Fusing
890CD/2/0011B/N/00/A/US		208/230	3/2.2	11	11	3/2.2	11	11	8	8	Internal Fusing
890CD/2/0016B/N/00/A/US		208/230	5/4	16.5	16.5	5/4	16.5	16.5	12	12	Internal Fusing
890CD/2/0024C/N/00/A/US	С	208/230	7.5/5.5	24	24	7.5/5.5	24	24	24	24	Internal Fusing
890CD/2/0030C/N/00/A/US	U	208/230	10/7.5	30	30	10/7.5	30	30	30	30	Internal Fusing
890CD/5/0002B/N/00/A/US		380/500	1/.55	2	2	1/0.55	2	2	1.5	1.5	Internal Fusing
890CD/5/0003B/N/00/A/US		380/500	1.5/1.1	3.5	3.5	1.5/1.1	3.5	3.5	2.5	2.5	Internal Fusing
890CD/5/0004B/N/00/A/US		380/500	2/1.5	4.5	4.5	2/1.5	4.5	4.5	3.5	3.5	Internal Fusing
890CD/5/0006B/N/00/A/US	В	380/500	3/2.2	5	6	3/2.2	5	5	4	4	Internal Fusing
890CD/5/0010B/N/00/A/US		380/500	5/4	8	10	5/4	8	8	6	6	Internal Fusing
890CD/5/0012B/N/00/A/US		380/500	7.5/5.5	12	12	7.5/5.5	12	12	9	9	Internal Fusing
890CD/5/0016B/N/00/A/US		380/500	10/7.5	14	16	10/7.5	14	16	10	12	Internal Fusing
890CD/5/0024C/N/00/A/US	С	380/500	15/11	24	24	15/11	24	24	20	20	Internal Fusing
890CD/5/0030C/N/00/A/US	U	380/500	20/15	27	30	20/15	27	30	22	25	Internal Fusing
890CD/5/0039D/N/00/A/US		380/500	25/18.5	35	39	25/18.5	35	39	29	35	Internal Fusing
890CD/5/0045D/N/00/A/US	D	380/500	30/22	40	45	30/22	40	45	34	38	Internal Fusing
890CD/5/0059D/N/00/A/US		380/500	40/30	52	59	40/30	52	59	45	50	Internal Fusing
890CD/4/0073E/N/00/A/US	-	380/500	50/37	73	73	60/45	87	87	73	73	Requires DC Fusing
890CD/4/0087E/N/00/A/US	E	380/500	60/45	87	87	75/55	105	105	87	87	Requires DC Fusing
890CD/4/0105F/N/1F/A/US		500/380	75/55	100	105	100/75	125	145	74	78	Requires DC Fusing
890CD/4/0145F/N/1F/A/US	F	500/380	100/75	130	145	125/90	156	165	99	110	Requires DC Fusing
890CD/4/0156F/N/1F/A/US	F	500/380	125/90	156	180	150/110	180	205	117	135	Requires DC Fusing
890CD/4/0180F/N/1F/A/US		500/380	150/90	180	180	N/A	N	/A	135	135	Requires DC Fusing

Note : The AC890 can be provided as Advanced Performance (Per table above) or High Performance by changing "A" in part number to "H".

Note : For higher powers, refer to AC890SD series supplied from a DC bus.

Servo current ratings assume 4kHz switching frequency. Servo overload ratings: Frame B-D - 200% for 4 sec., Frame E-F - 150% for 60 sec.



52

AC890SD Series Systems Drive

0.75 HP - 1500 HP

Description

The AC890SD (Standalone) drives are independent modules with integrated three-phase AC supply inputs. With its wide range of sizes available, the AC890SD is suitable for every type of application from a small machine to a large industrial high power process line. For variable torque loads like fans, blowers, and most pumps, economical "VT" ratings are offered for Frame E and larger.

AC Input or DC common bus Built-in dynamic braking module Operator display provided as standard Common options as AC890CD (See page 66)

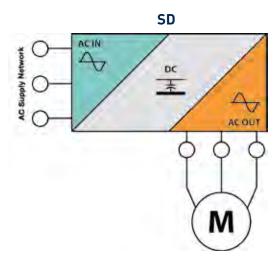
Electrical Characteristics - AC890SD Drive - 230V

Part Number	Frame	Input Voltage (VAC)	Power CT or VT (HP/kW)	CT or VT Output Current (A)	Servo Output Current (A)
890SD/2/0003B/B/00/A/US			1/.55	3	2.2
890SD/2/0005B/B/00/A/US			1.5/1.1	5.5	4
890SD/2/0007B/B/00/A/US	В		2/1.5	7	6
890SD/2/0011B/B/00/A/US		230	3/2.2	11	8
890SD/2/0016B/B/00/A/US			5/4	16.5	12
890SD/2/0024C/B/00/A/US	С		7.5/5.5	24	24
890SD/2/0030C/B/00/A/US	C		10/7.5	30	30

Note : All SD units above include brake module.

Permitted overload : 150% for 60 sec in vector mode - 200% for 4 sec in servo mode.







Electrical Characteristics - AC890SD drive (contd.)

			Constant Torque			Variable Torque			Servo		
Part Number	Frame	Input voltage	Power		tput	Power	Out	-	Out	-	
		(VAC)	(HP/kW)	400V	ent (A) 460V	(HP/kW)	Curre 400V	nt (A) 460V	Curre 400V	nt (A) 460V	
890SD/5/0002B/B/00/A/US			1/.55	2	2	1/.55	2	2	1.5	1.5	
890SD/5/0003B/B/00/A/US			1.5/1.1	3.5	3.5	1.5/1.1	3.5	3.5	2.5	2.5	
890SD/5/0004B/B/00/A/US			2/1.5	4.5	4.5	2/1.5	4.5	4.5	3.5	3.5	
890SD/5/0006B/B/00/A/US	В	380-460	3/2.2	5	5	3/2.2	5	5	4	4	
890SD/5/0010B/B/00/A/US			5/4	8	8	5/4	8	8	6	6	
890SD/5/0012B/B/00/A/US			7.5/5.5	12	12	7.5/5.5	12	12	9	9	
890SD/5/0016B/B/00/A/US			10/7.5	14	16	10/7.5	14	16	10	12	
890SD/5/0024C/B/00/A/US	С	280 500	15/11	24	24	15/11	24	24	20	20	
890SD/5/0030C/B/00/A/US	U	380-500	20/15	27	30	20/15	27	30	22	25	
890SD/5/0039D/B/00/A/US			25/18.5	35	39	25/18.5	35	39	29	35	
890SD/5/0045D/B/00/A/US	D	380-500	30/22	40	45	30/22	40	45	34	38	
890SD/5/0059D/B/00/A/US			40/30	52	59	40/30	52	59	45	50	
890SD/4/0073E/B/00/A/US	Е	380-460	50/37	73	73	60/45	87	87	73	73	
890SD/4/0087E/B/00/A/US	E	380-460	60/45	87	87	75/55	105	105	87	87	
890SD/4/0105F/B/1F/A/US			75/55	100	105	100/75	125	145	74	78	
890SD/4/0145F/B/1F/A/US	F	380-460	100/75	130	145	125/90	156	165	99	110	
890SD/4/0156F/B/1F/A/US	Г		125/90	156	180	150/110	180	205	117	135	
890SD/4/0180F/B/1F/A/US			150/110	180	180	150/90	180	205	135	135	
890SD/4/0216G/N/1F/A/US			175/110	216	216	200/132	250	250	153	153	
890SD/4/0216G/B/1F/A/US			175/110	216	216	200/132	250	250	153	153	
890SD/4/0250G/N/1F/A/US			200/132	250	250	250/150	316	316	171	171	
890SD/4/0250G/B/1F/A/US	G	380-460	200/132	250	250	250/150	316	316	171	171	
890SD/4/0316G/N/1F/A/US	G	380-460	250/160	316	316	300/180	361	361	224	224	
890SD/4/0316G/B/1F/A/US			250/160	316	318	300/180	361	361	224	224	
890SD/4/0361G/N/1F/A/US			300/180	361	361	350/220	420	420	253	253	
890SD/4/0361G/B/1F/A/US			300/180	361	361	350/220	420	420	253	253	
890SD/4/0420H/N/1F/A/US			350/220	420	420	400/250	480	480	300	300	
890SD/4/0420H/B/1F/A/US			350/220	420	420	400/250	480	480	300	300	
890SD/4/0480H/N/1F/A/US	н	380-460	400/250	480	480	450/300	520	520	336	336	
890SD/4/0480H/B/1F/A/US		360-400	400/250	480	480	450/300	520	520	336	336	
890SD/4/0520H/N/1F/A/US			450/280	520	520	500/315	590	590	369	369	
890SD/4/0520H/B/1F/A/US			450/280	520	520	500/315	590	590	368	368	
890SD/4/0590J/N/1F/A/US		380-460	500/315	590	590	550/355	685	685	411	411	
890SD/4/0590J/B/1F/A/US	J	380-400	500/315	590	590	550/355	685	685	411	411	
890SD/4/0685K/ * /1F/A/US	K (2xG) *		600/355	685	685	700/400	798	798	N/	'A	
890SD/4/0798K/ * /1F/A/US	K (2xH) *		700/400	798	798	800/475	912	912	N	'A	
890SD/4/0988K/ * /1F/A/US	K (2xH) *		800/500	988	988	900/600	1120	1120	N	'A	
890SD/5/1028K/ * /1F/A/US	K (3xG) **	200 400	900/550	1028	1028	1000/630	1197	1197	N	'A	
890SD/5/1120K/ * /1F/A/US	K (2xJ) *	380-460	1000/600	1120	1120	1100/650	1235	1235	N	'A	
890SD/5/1197K/ * /1F/A/US	K (3xH) **		1000/630	1197	1197	1200/750	1368	1368	N	'A	
890SD/5/1482K/ * /1F/A/US	K (3xH) **		1300/800	1482	1482	1500/900	1681	1681	N/	Ά	
890SD/5/1681K/ * /1F/A/US	K (3xJ) **		1500/900	1681	1681	1600/1000	1852	1852	N/	'A	

Kilowatt ratings correspond to 400 VAC input. Specify VT or CT when ordering K frame units.

*12-Pulse Input Optional **18-Pulse Input Optional



Permitted overload : 150% for 60 sec in vector mode Servo current ratings assume 4kHz switching frequency. Servo overload ratings: Frame B-D - 200% for 4 sec., Frame E-F - 150% for 60 sec.

Modular AC Systems Drives AC890 Alternative Input Power Configurations 0.75 HP - 1500 HP

The modular design of the AC890 makes it easy to connect parallel input (CS) modules for multi-phase configurations. By using 12-pulse or 18-pulse configurations, harmful line harmonics can be greatly reduced. Or, for the ultimate in harmonic abatement, an Active Front End (AFE) may be selected. (See page 50 for details on AFE units.)

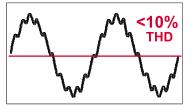
The typical AC drive has six rectifiers in a three phase bridge configuration, and is commonly referred to as a "6-pulse" configuration. A 12-pulse drive configuration contains two sets of six rectifiers, an 18-pulse configuration, three sets of six rectifiers and so on. If the AC power connected to each set of rectifiers is "phase shifted", then some of the harmonics produced by one set of rectifiers will be opposite in polarity from the harmonics produced by the other set of rectifiers. The two (or three) wave forms effectively cancel each other out. To provide the phase shifted AC power, a special transformer with multiple secondary windings is specified.



12 Pulse Transformer Configuration

18 Pulse Transformer

Configuration



Input Current Waveform

Input Current Waveform





	CS Modules Required	2
12 pulse	Harmonics	Under 10% THD
connection (option)	Input Transformer	User supplied - Delta primary, Wye and Delta secondaries, 30 degree phase shift.

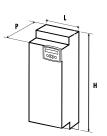
7	\wedge		\wedge	<5% THD 18 pulse		18 pulse	CS Modules Required Harmonics	3 Under 5% THD		
—		\checkmark		\bigvee		connection (option)	Input Transformer	User supplied - Delta primary, three secondaries, 20 degree phase shift.		

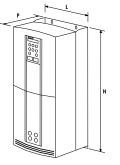
For installations that require ultra low harmonics, with THD under 3%, consider an Active Front End (AFE) as described on page 50.



Dimensions AC890 Series Systems Drives

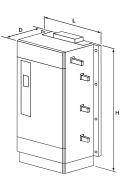


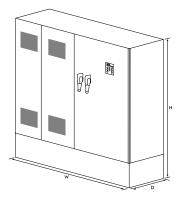




Frames B/C/D

Frames E/F





Frames G/H/J

Frame K

Dimensions and Weights

Madal	Н	W	D	Weight (lb/kg)					
Model	(in/mm)	(in/mm)	(in/mm)	AC890CS	AC890CD	AC890SD			
AC890 Frame B		2.85/72.4		7.7/3.5	11.0/5	13.2/6			
AC890 Frame C	17.0/433	4.57/116	10.16/258	N/A	14.6/6.6	16.8/7.6			
AC890 Frame D		6.30/160		19.2/8.7	26.7/12.1	28.9/13.1			
AC890 Frame E	26.3/668	10 10/057	12.28/312		71.7/32.5	73.9/33.5			
AC890 Frame F	28.35/720	10.12/257	13.98/355		90.4/41	92.6/42			
AC890 Frame G	41.0/1042	17.95/456		N/A	N/A	238/108			
AC890 Frame H	46.34/1177	22.52/572	18.31/465			304/138			
AC890 Frame J	50.71/1288	26.57/675				388/176			
Frame K - 685A, 798A, 988A, and 1120A ratings	79/2007	128/3251	24/610						
Frame K - 1028A, 1197A, 1482A, and 1681A ratings	13/2001	176/4470	24/010						
AFE-13/26/45-890 (sub-panel)	22/559	18/457		N/A	N/A	N/A			
AFE-85/125/167-890	46/1168	34/864		N/A	N/A	N/A			
AFE-200/300/350/400/500-890	79/2007	47/1194	24/610	N/A	N/A	N/A			



Application Profile

Process Optimization - Shaftless Printing

Shaftless printing machine control delivers improved performance and quality thanks to AC890

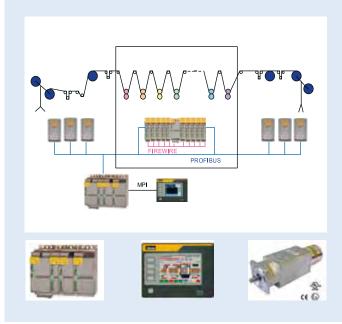
Summary

Parker SSD Drives AC890 Modular Systems Drives were selected when a large end-user print company wanted to upgrade their existing printing line. The integrated shaftless printing function blocks made it a simple task to replace the mechanically linked line shafts with individual AC890 drives capable of precise synchronization and print registration adjustment to each section

The inclusion of high performance brushless motors increased acceleration and deceleration rates allowing greater production throughput and the electronic control of the process simplified and reduced changeover times considerably.

TS8000 HMI's completed the transformation with an integrated web-server and Ethernet connectivity, delivering real-time control and data capture and providing seamless integration to other manufacturing systems.

Parker SSD Drives Solution





Benefits

- Removal of mechanical line shafts reducing maintenance and complexity
- Improve acceleration and deceleration speeds
- Improved changeover speeds
- Reduced waste on changeover
- Integrated diagnostics and data handling
- Web server delivering real-time production and maintenance information
- Registration mark detection and synchronization INSIDE the drive

AC890 Modular Systems Drive

- Compact footprint thanks to Common DC Bus configuration
- Common DC Bus allows regenerated power to be shared between machine sections
- AC890 capable of driving a wide range of AC motors with a variety of feedback devices

Total Solutions

- ATEX motors for explosive atmospheres
- Web enabled TS8000 HMI's between 3" and 15" to suit all visualization requirements



Application Profile

Process Optimization - Multi-Section Winder

Parker SSD Drives improves process quality while saving energy in a multi-section winder

Summary

Parker SSD Drives AC890 Series Modular Systems Drives were the first choice of an industry-leading steel manufacturer when process quality improvements and energy savings were required in a complex, multi-section winding machine .

The AC890 Series solution utilized application -specific function blocks, which provide reat-time data logging and trending and provide the user with the ability to optimize the process.

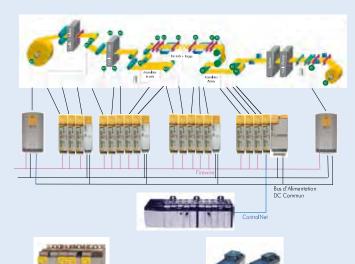
By utilizing a Common DC Bus power supply configuration, the system was able to efficiently manage energy across all motor-drive sets, as well as reduce overall cabinet space.



Benefits

- Energy saving operation using Common DC Bus configuration
- Real-time trending and historical data logging for process application enhancement
- Reduced overall cabinet space
- High-speed drive communications offering optimum machine speeds

Parker SSD Drives Solution



AC890 Series Modular Systems Drive

- Integrated winding application function blocks
- Compact footprint with Common DC Bus
- Industry compatible communications

Asynchronous Motors

- Compact with high dynamic performance
- Available with or without cooling fan

Technical Support

- Site survey and project management
- Commissioning and start-up assistance



High Power Modular AC Drives

AC890PX Series

150 - 600 HP/110 - 400kW

Description

The AC890PX is a high power standalone modular enclosed drive designed for industrial applications. It is especially suited to retrofit applications where a complete standard enclosed drive system is required. It is particularly suited to the following applications:

- Energy-saving pump and fan applications
- Extruders
- Hoists and Cranes
- Mixers and Centrifuges
- Engine Dynamometers

Features

Suitable for use with all types of AC motor •••••

The AC890PX can control all types of AC motor:

- Induction motors
- PMAC servo motors
- Torque Motors

Operation with or without feedback

The drive can be configured for the following operating modes:

- Volts/Hertz speed control
- Sensorless Vector speed control
- Full Flux Vector speed control
- PMAC Servo motor speed/position control

Compatible with a wide range of feedback options

Thanks to a range of optional feedback cards, the AC890PX works with all types of popular feedback systems:

- Incremental encoder
- Resolver
- SinCos (Endat 2.1) encoder
- Absolute encoder EnDat

Conforming to international standards

Suitable for supply voltages of 380Vac to 690Vac, the AC890PX can be connected to different supply networks around the world without any additional equipment. Meeting the requirements of key international standards, the AC890PX is supported around the world through the Parker SSD Drives support network.





Models Available:

400 VAC

460 VAC

575 VAC

690 VAC



AC induction Motors



PMAC Brushless Motors



Torque Motors



AC890

High Power Modular AC Drive

AC890PX Series

150 - 600 HP/110 - 400kW

Features

Ultra-Compact Drive

The extremely compact footprint of the AC890PX is unmatched in the high power AC drives market. Within its small frame it integrates all of the standard equipment necessary for your installation: line reactor, disconnect switch, fuses and second enviroment line filter (compliant to EN 61800-3), and more. Configuration and start-up of the drive can be performed using the operator keypad in a matter of minutes or from your laptop using the DSELite configuration software.

- STANDARD 3% Line Reactor
- STANDARD AC Disconnect
- STANDARD Line Fuses
- STANDARD Dynamic Braking

Low-maintenance ensures maximum machine uptime and productivity

Thanks to a plug in design, the individual "PowerPak" phase modules of the AC890PX can be replaced in just minutes by any technician, even a non-specialist. These lightweight, ship anywhere modules help to reduce machine downtime and lost productivity in the event of a fault occurring. And each phase module has its own on-board diagnostics to make troubleshooting a snap.





Module - Rear View

PowerPak Phase Module – Front View

Total flexibility for easy factory integration

To facilitate maximum integration into the factory or existing buildings the AC890PX is available in a number of different variants :

- Top or bottom cable entry/exit to suit existing wiring arrangements
- 12 or 18 pulse configuration
- Active Front-End with negligable harmonic distortion
- Integrated contactors, fuses, chokes etc.

Note : Certain variants require an additional enclosure bay.



Top Cable entry/exit



Bottom Cable entry/exit



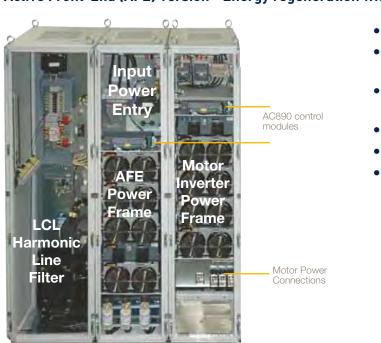


High Power Modular AC Drive

AC890PX Series

150 - 600 HP/110 - 400kW Alternative Input Power Configurations

Active Front-End (AFE) Version - Energy regeneration with low harmonic distortion



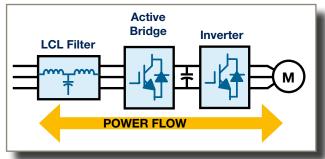


AC890

- Fully line regenerative drive
- Continuous duty at full torque motoring or braking
- Negligible power line harmonics meets
 IEEE519
- Unity power factor
- Compact 3 bay (1600 mm) enclosure

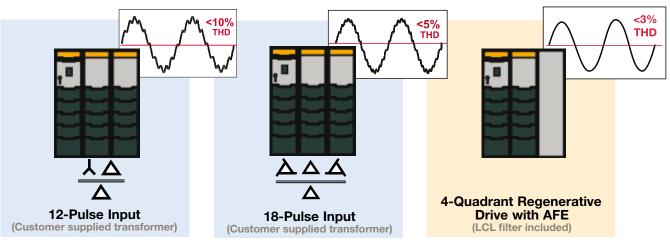
Active Front End (AFE)

Grid Tie models also available



The modular design of the AC890PX makes it easy to configure parallel input modules and multi-phase configurations. By using 12-pulse or 18-pulse configurations, harmful line harmonics can be greatly reduced. Or, for the ultimate in harmonic abatement, an Active Front End (AFE) may be selected. The typical AC drive has six rectifiers in a three phase bridge configuration, and is commonly referred to as a "6-pulse" configuration. A 12-pulse drive contains two sets of six rectifiers, an 18-pulse drive, three sets of six rectifiers and so on. If the AC power connected to each set of rectifiers is "phase shifted", then some of the harmonics produced by one set of rectifiers will be opposite in polarity from the harmonics produced by the other set of rectifiers. The two (or three) wave forms effectively cancel each other out. To provide the phase shifted AC power, a transformer with multiple secondary windings is used.

Alternative Input Supplies





High Power Modular AC Drive AC890PX Series

150 - 600 HP/110 - 400kW

Technical Specification



Overload Capacity Induction motor - standard duty (Variable Tq) Induction motor - heavy duty (Constant Tq) 110% for 60 sec 150% for 60 sec 150% for 60 sec 150% for 60 sec Output Frequency Control Tail Cooles doop vector mode 0 - 130 Hz in Closed toop vector mode Supremission of audible frequencies Switching Frequency 2 KHz (standard) - Adjustable 4 KHz (derating required, consult factory). Suppression of audible frequencies Dynamic Braking Oric to 40°C, derate 1% per degree over 40°C to maximum of 50°C Attitude Up to 1000m ASL (derate 1% per degree over 40°C to maximum of 50°C IP Rating Div 1000m ASL (derate 1% per degree over 40°C to maximum of 50°C Dimensions 86.7″ (200mm) H x 19.9″ (50mm) V x 25.6″ (650mm) D (Height includes 8° (200mm) vent hoad) Enclosure Rating (Radiated emissions) EMC Enclosure Standard Matemation to RF in spectrum 30-1000MHz ENG1800-3 Category C3 NONE Enclosure Standard Store 30 Store 4.8 Store 30.8.3.8.3.8.4.5.6.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3.3	Nominal Supply Voltage 400 VAC 3ph +/-10% 460 VAC 3ph +/-10% 575 VAC 3ph +/-10% 690 VAC 3ph +/-10%	VT (Standard duty) 132-400kW 200-600HP 200-500HP 132-400kW	CT (Heavy duty) 110-315kW 150-500HP 150-400HP 110-315kW			
0 - 350 Hz in Closed loop vector mode 0 - 120 Hz in Sensorless vector mode 0 - 120 Hz in Sensorless vector modeSwitching Frequency2 kHz (dandard) - Adjustable 4 kHz (derating required, consult Factory). Suppression of audible frequencies optional.Dynamic Braking0°C to 40°C, derate 1% per degree over 40°C to maximum - b°°CAttitudeUp to 1000m ASL (derate 1% per degree over 40°C to maximum - b°°CAttitudeUp to 1000m ASL (derate 1% per 100m to 4600m max)IP RatingIP 21/UL (c1U) Enclosed Type 1 as standard. Higher ratings are available - consult factory for quotationDimensions86.7° (2203mm) H x 19.9° (505mm) W x 25.6° (650mm) D (H=ight includes 8° (203mm) vent hood)Enclosure Rating (Radiated emissions) ENG100-63EMC Enclosure StandardNoNEEnclosure Rating (Radiated emissions) EN61800-3 Category C2 Restricted Distribution EN61800-3 Category C2 Restricted Distribution EN61800-63OddOddStafety ratingSTO - Category 3 to ISO13849-1 PLe, SL3TerretoreStoreStoreAtmosphereNon flammable, non corrosive, dust freeStoreStoreStoreStoreOlitationsEneling EN60068-2-6.01Hz<=f=57Hz sinusoidal ara axisilation arg, 10, sweep cycles per axis on each of three mutually per particular axis	Induction motor - standard duty (Variable Tq) Induction motor - heavy duty (Constant Tq)	150% for 60 sec				
Dynamic Braking Dynamic braking module integrated as standard (limited service db resistor included). External braking resistor optional. Operating Temperature 0°C to 40°C, derate 1% per degree over 40°C to maximum of 50°C Attitude Up to 1000m ASL (derate 1% per 100m to 4600m max) IP Rating IP 21/UL (c-UL) Enclosed Type 1 as standard. Higher ratings are available - consult factory for quotation Dimensions 86.7" (2203mm) H x 19.9" (605mm) W x 25.6" (650mm) D (Height includes 8" (203mm) vent hood) Enclosure Rating (Radiated emissions) EMC Enclosure Standard Attenuation to RF in spectrum 30-1000MHz EN61800-3 Category C3 NONE NONE EN61800-3 Category C1 Unrestricted Distribution 10db Stafety rating STO - Category 3 to ISO13849-1 PLe, SIL3 Enclosure Standard Humidity 85% maximum humidity at 40°C, non-condensing Enclosure Standard Kinosphere Non flammable, non corrosive, dust free Ison and flammable, non corrosive, dust free Climate Degree II (non-conductive pollution, except for temporary condensation) Ison and flammable, 57Hz<=fs-57Hz sinusoidal, 57Hz<=fs-515Hz sinusoidal, 57Hz<=fs-515Hz sinusoidal, 57Hz<=fs-515Hz sinusoidal, 50Hz<=fs-515Hz sinusoidal, 50Hz<=fs-515Hz sinusoidal, 50Hz<=fs-515Hz	Output Frequency	0 - 350 Hz in Closed loop vector mode				
optional. Operating Temperature 0°C to 40°C, derate 1% per degree over 40°C to maximum 50°C Altitude Up to 1000m ASL (derate 1% per 100m to 4600m max) IP Rating IP 21/UL (c-UL) Enclosed Type 1 as standard. Higher ratings are available - consult factory for quotation Dimensions 86.7" (2203mm) H x 19.9" (505mm) W x 25.6" (650mm) D (Height includes 8" (203mm) vent hood) Enclosure Rating (Radiated emissions) EMC Enclosure Standard Attenuation to RF in spectrum 30-1000MHz EN61800-3 Category C3 NONE EN61800-3 Category C2 Restricted Distribution 10db Stafty rating STO - Category 3 to ISO13849-1 PLe, SIL3 EN61800-6-4 20db Stafty rating STO - Category 3 to ISO13849-1 PLe, SIL3 Enclosure Staft and the period of three mutually period of three mutua	Switching Frequency	2 kHz (standard) - Adjustable 4 kHz (derating required, cons	ult factory). Suppression of audible frequencies			
Altitude Up to 1000m ASL (derate 1% per 100m to 4600m max) IP Rating IP 21/UL (c-UL) Enclosed Type 1 as standard. Higher ratings are available - consult factory for quotation Dimensions 86.7" (2203m) H x 19.9" (505mm) W x 25.6" (650mm) D (Height includes 8" (203mm) vent hood) Enclosure Rating (Radiated emissions) EMC Enclosure Standard Attenuation to RF in spectrum 30-1000MHz EN61800-3 Category C3 NONE EN61800-3 Category C2 Restricted Distribution 10db EN61800-6-3 EN61800-6-3 EN61800-6-4 20db Safety rating STO - Category 3 to ISO13849-1 PLe, SIL3 Humidity 85% maximum humidty at 40°C, non-condensing Atmosphere Non flammable, non corrosive, dust free Climate Class 3k3, as defined by EN50178 (1998) Vibrations Test Fc meeting EN60068-2-6. 10Hz<=f<=57Hz sinusoidal 0.75mm amplitude, 57Hz<=f<=150Hz sinusoidal 1, 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of three mutually perpendicular axis Pollution Index Degree II (non-conductive pollution, except for temporary condensitor) Europe Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC with amendment 93/68/EEC, Article 13 and Annex III, EN50178 (1998)	Dynamic Braking	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	vice db resistor included). External braking resistor			
IP Rating IP 21/UL (c-UL) Enclosed Type 1 as standard. Higher ratings are available - consult factory for quotation Dimensions 86.7" (2203mm) H x 19.9" (505mm) W x 25.6" (650mm) D (Height includes 8" (203mm) vent hood) Enclosure Rating (Radiated emissions) EMC Enclosure Standard Attenuation to RF in spectrum 30-1000MHz EN61800-3 Category C3 NONE EN61800-3 Category C2 Restricted Distribution 10db EN61800-6-3 EN61800-3 Category C1 Unrestricted Distribution 20db Safety rating STO - Category 3 to ISO13849-1 PLe, SIL3 EN61800-6-4 Humidity 85% maximum humidty at 40°C, non-condensing EN61800-3 Category C1 Unrestricted Distribution Climate Class 3k3, as defined by EN50178 (1998) Ever For meeting EN60068-2-6. 10Hz<=f<=57Hz sinusoidal 0.075mm amplitude, 57Hz<=f<=150Hz sinusoidal 1, g, 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of three mutually perpendicular axis Pollution Index Degree II (non-conductive pollution, except for temporary condensation) Europe Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC with amendment 93/68/EEC, Article 13 and Annex III, EN50178 (1998)	Operating Temperature	0°C to 40°C, derate 1% per degree over 40°C to maximum of 50°C				
Dimensions 86.7" (2203mm) H x 19.9" (505mm) W x 25.6" (650mm) D (Height includes 8" (203mm) vent hood) Enclosure Rating (Radiated emissions) EMC Enclosure Standard Attenuation to RF in spectrum 30-1000MHz EN61800-3 Category C3 NONE EN61800-3 Category C2 Restricted Distribution EN61800-6-3 10db EN61800-3 Category C1 Unrestricted Distribution EN61800-6-4 20db Safety rating STO - Category 3 to ISO13849-1 PLe, SIL3 Humidity 85% maximum humidty at 40°C, non-condensing Attrosphere Non flammable, non corrosive, dust free Climate Class 3k3, as defined by EN50178 (1998) Vibrations Test Fc meeting EN60068-2-6. 10Hz<=f<=57Hz sinusoidal 0.075mm amplitude, 57Hz<=f<=150Hz sinusoidal 1g, 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of three mutually perpendicular axis Pollution Index Degree II (non-conductive pollution, except for temporary condensation) Europe Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC with amendment 93/68/EEC, Article 13 and Annex III, EN50178 (1998)	Altitude	Up to 1000m ASL (derate 1% per 100m to 4600m max)				
Enclosure Rating (Radiated emissions) EMC Enclosure Standard Attenuation to RF in spectrum 30-1000MHz EN61800-3 Category C3 NONE EN61800-3 Category C2 Restricted Distribution 10db EN61800-3 Category C1 Unrestricted Distribution 20db Safety rating STO - Category 3 to ISO13849-1 PLe, SIL3 Humidity 85% maximum humidty at 40°C, non-condensing Attrosphere Non flammable, non corrosive, dust free Climate Class 3k3, as defined by EN50178 (1998) Vibrations Test Fc meeting EN60068-2-6. 10Hz<=f<=57Hz sinusoidal 0.075mm amplitude, 57Hz<=f<=150Hz sinusoidal 1g, 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of three mutually perpendicular axis Pollution Index Degree II (non-conductive pollution, except for temporary condensation) Europe Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC with amendment 93/68/EEC, Article 13 and Annex III, EN50178 (1998)	IP Rating	IP 21/UL (c-UL) Enclosed Type 1 as standard. Higher ratings	s are available - consult factory for quotation			
EN61800-3 Category C3 NONE EN61800-3 Category C2 Restricted Distribution EN61800-3 Category C2 Restricted Distribution EN61800-3 Category C1 Unrestricted Distribution EN61800-3 Category C1 Unrestricted Distribution 20db Safety rating STO - Category 3 to ISO13849-1 PLe, SIL3 Humidity 85% maximum humidty at 40°C, non-condensing Atmosphere Non flammable, non corrosive, dust free Climate Class 3k3, as defined by EN50178 (1998) Vibrations Test Fc meeting EN60068-2-6. 10Hz<=f<=57Hz sinusoidal .075mm amplitude, 57Hz<=f<=150Hz sinusoidal 1g, 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of three mutually perp-idicular axis Pollution Index Degree II (non-conductive pollution, except for temporary correstion) Europe Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC with amendment 93/68/EEC, Article 13 and Annex III, EN50178 (1998)	Dimensions	86.7" (2203mm) H x 19.9" (505mm) W x 25.6" (650mm) D (H	Height includes 8" (203mm) vent hood)			
ENG1800-3 Category C2 Restricted Distribution ENG1800-6-310dbENG1800-3 Category C1 Unrestricted Distribution ENG1800-6-320dbSafety ratingSTO - Category 3 to ISO13849-1 PLe, SIL3HumidityS5% maximum humidty at 40°C, non-condensingAtmosphereNon flammable, non corrosive, dust freeClimateClass 3k3, as defined by EN50178 (1998)VibrationsClass 3k3, as defined by EN50178 (1998)Pollution IndexDegree II (non-conductive pollution, except for temporary co-densation)EuropeLow Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC with amendment 93/68/EEC, Article 13 and Annex III, EN50178 (1998)	Enclosure Rating (Radiated emissions)	EMC Enclosure Standard	Attenuation to RF in spectrum 30-1000MHz			
EN61000-6-3EN61000-6-3EN61800-3 Category C1 Unrestricted Distribution EN61000-6-420dbSafety ratingSTO - Category 3 to ISO13849-1 PLe, SIL3Humidity85% maximum humidty at 40°C, non-condensingAtmosphereNon flammable, non corrosive, dust freeClimateClass 3k3, as defined by EN50178 (1998)VibrationsTest Fc meeting EN60068-2-6. 10Hz<=f<=57Hz sinusoidal .075mm amplitude, 57Hz<=f<=150Hz sinusoidal 1g, 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of three mutually perpendicular axisPollution IndexDegree II (non-conductive pollution, except for temporary contensation)EuropeLow Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC with amendment 93/68/EEC, Article 13 and Annex III, EN50178 (1998)		EN61800-3 Category C3	NONE			
EN61000-6-4Safety ratingSTO - Category 3 to ISO13849-1 PLe, SIL3Humidity85% maximum humidty at 40°C, non-condensingAtmosphereNon flammable, non corrosive, dust freeClimateClass 3k3, as defined by EN50178 (1998)VibrationsTest Fc meeting EN60068-2-6. 10Hz<=f<=57Hz sinusoidal 0.075mm amplitude, 57Hz<=f<=150Hz sinusoidal 1g, 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of three mutually perpendicular axisPollution IndexDegree II (non-conductive pollution, except for temporary condensation)EuropeLow Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC with amendment 93/68/EEC, Article 13 and Annex III, EN50178 (1998)			10db			
Humidity85% maximum humidity at 40°C, non-condensingAtmosphereNon flammable, non corrosive, dust freeClimateClass 3k3, as defined by EN50178 (1998)VibrationsTest Fc meeting EN60068-2-6. 10Hz<=f<=57Hz sinusoidal 0.075mm amplitude, 57Hz<=f<=150Hz sinusoidal 1g, 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of three mutually perpendicular axisPollution IndexDegree II (non-conductive pollution, except for temporary condensation)EuropeLow Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC with amendment 93/68/EEC, Article 13 and Annex III, EN50178 (1998) Conforms to EN61800-3 (second environment)			20db			
AtmosphereNon flammable, non corrosive, dust freeClimateClass 3k3, as defined by EN50178 (1998)VibrationsTest Fc meeting EN60068-2-6. 10Hz<=f<=57Hz sinusoidal 0.075mm amplitude, 57Hz<=f<=150Hz sinusoidal 1g, 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of three mutually perpendicular axisPollution IndexDegree II (non-conductive pollution, except for temporary condensation)EuropeLow Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC with amendment 93/68/EEC, Article 13 and Annex III, EN50178 (1998) conforms to EN61800-3 (second environment)	Safety rating	STO - Category 3 to ISO13849-1 PLe, SIL3				
ClimateClass 3k3, as defined by EN50178 (1998)VibrationsTest Fc meeting EN60068-2-6. 10Hz<=f<=57Hz sinusoidal 0.075mm amplitude, 57Hz<=f<=150Hz sinusoidal 1g, 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of three mutually perpendicular axisPollution IndexDegree II (non-conductive pollution, except for temporary condensation)EuropeLow Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC with amendment 93/68/EEC, Article 13 and Annex III, EN50178 (1998) Conforms to EN61800-3 (second environment)	Humidity	85% maximum humidty at 40°C, non-condensing				
VibrationsTest Fc meeting EN60068-2-6. 10Hz<=f<=57Hz sinusoidal 0.075mm amplitude, 57Hz<=f<=150Hz sinusoidal 1g, 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of three mutually perpendicular axisPollution IndexDegree II (non-conductive pollution, except for temporary condensation)EuropeLow Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC with amendment 93/68/EEC, Article 13 and Annex III, EN50178 (1998) Conforms to EN61800-3 (second environment)	Atmosphere	Non flammable, non corrosive, dust free				
1g, 10 sweep cycles per axis on each of three mutually perpendicular axisPollution IndexDegree II (non-conductive pollution, except for temporary condensation)EuropeLow Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC with amendment 93/68/EEC, Article 13 and Annex III, EN50178 (1998) Conforms to EN61800-3 (second environment)	Climate	Class 3k3, as defined by EN50178 (1998)				
Europe Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC with amendment 93/68/EEC, Article 13 and Annex III, EN50178 (1998) Conforms to EN61800-3 (second environment)	Vibrations					
Conforms to EN61800-3 (second environment)	Pollution Index					
North America / Canada Product conforms to UL specifications.	Europe		EC, Article 13 and Annex III, EN50178 (1998)			
	North America / Canada	Product conforms to UL specifications.				

Safe Torque Off - STO

The AC890PX features Safe Torque Off functionality as standard, offering users protection against unexpected motor start-up in accordance with EN18849-1 PL-e or SIL3. Two independent STO control channels are implemented in hardware. A fault in one control channel will not affect the other channel's ability to prevent the drive from starting, i.e. the STO function of the is tolerant to any single fault. It may not be tolerant to an accumulation of faults. This is in keeping with its declared safety ratings. If one or both STO control inputs is requesting the STO function, the drive will not start, even if for example, the drive's software malfunctions and tries to cause the motor to turn. The STO function is implemented in hardware; it overrides all software activities. The only software involvement is to report STO status to the user via an MMI, serial communications link or user terminal on the AC890 control board as defined by the drive configuration.

Note: STO is an electronic inhibit intended for use during normal operation of the machine. It is not intended for use during machine maintenance, repair, replacement or other similar activities. For these activities recognized electrical power isolation devices and lock-out procedures must be used.



High Power Modular AC Drive

AC890PXP Series Solutions above 600 HP

Description

The flexible nature of the AC890PX means that higher power ratings of up to 1800HP (1200kW) can be provided as well as the standard catalog ratings. These larger AC890PXP units use the same modular construction as the standard AC890PX, with replaceable phase modules, built into multiple bay cabinets.

Power ratings of over 1000HP (750kW) can be supplied with

Parker's 2-phase advanced cooling system, which uses a non-conductive liquid refrigerant. This enables Parker to offer high power inverters with one of the highest power densities available in the market, and its customers to benefit from smaller form factors and increased floor space.

The high power AC890PXP is also available as a DC input inverter, AC input converter, grid-tie inverter and fully line regenerative four-quadrant drive. With this flexibility and line voltage ratings up to 690 VAC, the AC890PXP covers applications including industrial motor control, solar and wind power, and utility scale energy storage.

Please contact the factory to obtain pricing on an AC890PXP to meet your specifications.





High Power Modular AC Drive

AC890PX High Power Modular AC Drive

150 - 600 HP/110 - 400kW

Electrical Characteristics

		PMAC motor ratings *					
Part Numbers	Cons Torc		Varia Torc			Constant Torque	Variable Torque
	Power	Output Current (A)	Power	Output Current (A)	Maximum current w/o overload	Output Current (A)	Output Current (A)
400 VAC nominal							
890PX/4/0215/B/00/A	110 kW	215 A	132 kW	260 A	265 A	155 A	190 A
890PX/4/0260/B/00/A	132 kW	260 A	160 kW	340 A	347 A	185 A	245 A
890PX/4/0300/B/00/A	160 kW	300 A	200 kW	390 A	398 A	210 A	285 A
890PX/4/0420/B/00/A	200 kW	420 A	250 kW	480 A	487 A	295 A	350 A
890PX/4/0480/B/00/A	250 kW	480 A	315 kW	600 A	609 A	340 A	435 A
890PX/4/0520/B/00/A	280 kW	520 A	355 kW	660 A	670 A	365 A	475 A
890PX/4/0580/B/00/A	315 kW	580 A	400 kW	720 A	731 A	410 A	520 A
460 VAC nominal							
890PX/4/0215/B/00/A	120 kW/150 HP	200 A	149 kW/200 HP	250 A	255 A	140 A	180 A
890PX/4/0260/B/00/A	149 kW/200 HP	250 A	187 kW/250 HP	320 A	326 A	175 A	230 A
890PX/4/0300/B/00/A	187 kW/250 HP	300 A	224 kW/300 HP	380 A	388 A	210 A	275 A
890PX/4/0420/B/00/A	224 kW/300 HP	380 A	298 kW/400 HP	480 A	487 A	270 A	350 A
890PX/4/0480/B/00/A	298 kW/400 HP	460 A	373 kW/500 HP	590 A	599 A	325 A	425 A
890PX/4/0580/B/00/A	373 kW/500 HP	580 A	448 kW/600 HP	700 A	711 A	410 A	505 A
575 VAC nominal							
890PX/6/0130/B/00/A	112 kW/150 HP	160 A	149 kW/200 HP	210 A	214 A	90 A	120 A
890PX/6/0160/B/00/A	149 kW/200 HP	210 A	187 kW/250 HP	250 A	255 A	115 A	145 A
890PX/6/0190/B/00/A	224 kW/300 HP	215 A	224 kW/300 HP	310 A	316 A	140 A	180 A
890PX/6/0280/B/00/A	120 kW/150 HP	310 A	298 kW/400 HP	420 A	426 A	170 A	240 A
890PX/6/0340/B/00/A	298 kW/400 HP	410 A	373 kW/500 HP	480 A	487 A	220 A	275 A
690 VAC nominal							
890PX/7/0130/B/00/A	110 kW	130 A	132 kW	160 A	163 A	60 A	85 A
890PX/7/0160/B/00/A	132 kW	160 A	160 kW	190 A	194 A	75 A	105 A
890PX/7/0190/B/00/A	160 kW	190 A	200 kW	240 A	245 A	85 A	130 A
890PX/7/0230/B/00/A	200 kW	230 A	250 kW	280 A	286 A	105 A	150 A
890PX/7/0280/B/00/A	250 kW	280 A	315 kW	340 A	347 A	125 A	185 A
890PX/7/0320/B/00/A	280 kW	320 A	355 kW	390 A	398 A	145 A	210 A
890PX/7/0340/B/00/A	315 kW	340 A	400 kW	430 A	436 A	155 A	235 A

PMAC motor ratings use 4 kHz switching frequency



Selection and Part Numbers

AC890PX High Power Modular AC Drive

150 - 600 HP/110 - 400kW



Part Number Key

					Example	> 890 PX /	4 / 0580	/ B	/ 00	/ <mark>A</mark>	/ U
Product Family	AC890PX Standard High Pow AC890PX Conformal Coated		N Power Drive			890 891					
Product Type	Modular Standalone Drive					PX					
2.	Supply Voltage	kW	Output Current (A)	HP							
	380-460V AC nominal						4				
		110	215	150							
		132	260	200			0215				
Power / Curren	t	160	300	250			0260				
Ratings		200	420	300			0300				
U		250	480	400			0420				
		280	520	-			0520				
		315	580	500			0580				
	500-575V AC nominal						6				
	600-690V AC nominal										
		110	130	150			0130				
		132	160	200			0160				
		160	190	250			0190				
		200	230	-			0230				
		250	280	300			0280				
		280	320	-			0320				
		315	340	400			0340				
Drake Quitab	Na kvalva svitak							N			
Brake Switch	No brake switch Braking control including inte	rnal brake	e resistor (200kJ/2.4kW	/) and therm	al OL protecti	on provided		N B			
Build Options	Top cable entry								00		
	Bottom cable entry								01		
	Top entry no line choke								02		
	Bottom entry no line choke								03		
Performance	Advanced performance									А	
	High performance									Н	
anguage	French										I
	German										0
	Italian										
	Polish										I
	Portuguese										F
	Spanish										5
	Swedish										S
	English (50Hz)										ι
	English (60Hz)										ι



Accessories and Options AC890/AC890PX Series

Table of Contents



Category	Page
Operator Interface	
While every AC890 and AC890PX series drive is shipped with a keypad/display, there are several options available such as a remote keypad kit and a full featured graphical display. In addition, the TS8000 series HMI is fully compatible with the AC890 and AC890PX series.	67
Accessories - Common Bus	
The AC890 series is a natural for common bus applications. Frames B-D can be mounted side by side, and include convenient accessible clamp terminals for bus connections, as well as bus adapters to connect additional rows of drives. For convenience, we offer quality bus bar stock and related accessories so that eveything is guaranteed to fit.	67
Options Cards - Communication	
A wide variety of communications cards allow the AC890 and AC890PX series drives to interface with most current and legacy SCADA networks, using both open architecture and proprietary standards. Other cards allow multiple drives to communicate with each other, peer to peer. Field or factory installed.	68
Options Cards - Feedback	
Since the AC890 family is compatible with such a wide variey of motor types, a number of feedback option cards are offered. Choose from a number of encoder and resolver options to match the feedback device on your motor or process line. Field or factory installed.	70
Option Cards - I/O	
Even though the AC890 family comes standard with extensive I/O, certain applications have special requirements. For these, we offer option cards that will accept "master encoder" inputs, registration mark signals, and high resolution analog references. Field or factory installed.	71
Accessories - Mounting and Wiring	
The unique design of the AC890 frame B-D accommodates ductwork and forced air ventilation, and we offer the hardware required in the form of duct and fan kits. For ease of wiring, several pre-manufactured cables are offered.	74
Accessories - Dynamic Braking	
All AC890 drives include braking logic and transistor, but since not every application requires dynamic braking, the resistor assemblies are optional. Braking kits include overload	75
Accessories - Software Tools	
For drive configuration and programming	106
Accessories - Power Quality	
Pre-selected line/load reactors and EMC filters can be provided for the AC890 family.	112













Accessories AC890/AC890PX Series



Operator Interface

Model	Description
6511/TTL/00	4 Digit LCD keypad*
6901/00/G	Alphanumeric multilingual keypad**
6911/01/00/G	Graphical operator station
6052/00	Remote mounting kit for 6901 with 3m cable
TS8000 series	Full featured HMI - purchased separately

*Standard equipment for frames B - D

** Standard equipment for frames E - K and All AC890PX



6511/TTL/00



6901/00/G



6911/01/00/G

Keypad Blanking Cover

The keypad blanking cover kit may be used when local keypad is not installed. Kit includes light pipes for LED's.

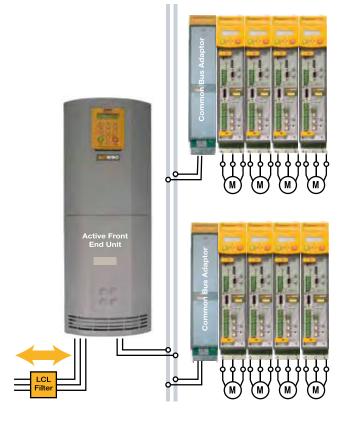
Part Number	Description	Suitable for			
BD467732U002	Blank Cavar	AC890 Frame B-D			
LA500326U001	Blank Cover	AC890 Frame E-J			

Cables

Model	Description
8905/USBCL1/00	USB programming cable for AC890/AC890PX
8905/FWCBL200/00	FireWire cable 200 mm (B frame to B, C, D frame)
8905/FWCBL280/00	FireWire cable 280 mm (C, D frame to B, C, D frame)
8905/FWCBL1000/00	FireWire cable 1000 mm (Rack to rack)
8905/FWCBL4500/00	FireWire cable 4.5 m (Rack to rack to enclosure)
CM471585U001	Drive to LA471585 module cable, 1 meter
CM471585U002	Drive to LA471585 module cable, 2 meter
CM471585U003	Drive to LA471585 module cable, 3 meter
CM471592	Extended LA471585 to LA471585 cable, 2 m

Common Bus System

Model	Description
BH465850	1 meter DC Rail/Bus Bar, copper 140A
BC465938U200	Insulator for DC bus bars 200mm
BA469216	1 meter Grounding bus bar
890CA/5/0050B/N/00/N/EN	Common bus adapter, 50A, w/bus capacitors
890CA/5/0080B/N/00/N/EN	Common bus adapter, 80A, w/o bus capacitors



Example of a common bus system using multiple AC890 CD units with a single AC890 AFE. Bus bar connects 4 drives together with Common Bus Adapter, which connects additional rows of drives to main DC bus. The common bus adapter includes the necessary fuses.



Options AC890/890PX Series

Communication Interfaces





Ethernet/IP (8903/IP/00	0)
Supported Protocols	Ethernet IP, Level 2 I/O Server CIP
Communication speed	10/100Mbits/s
Station Address	By DSE software via RTNX protocol
Connection support	4 class 1 (cyclic I/O data transfer), 16 class 3 (explicit messaging)
Interface	RJ45
Suitable for Drives	AC890/AC890PX version 3.2+
Modbus/TCP (8903/IM	/00)
Communication speed	10/100Mbits/s
Station Address	By DSE software via RTNX protocol
Connection support	Up to 4 simultaneous connections
Interface	RJ45
Suitable for Drives	AC890/AC890PX version 3.2+
EtherCAT (8903/CT/00)	
Supported Protocols	CANopen over EtherCAT (CoE)
Communication speed	100M bits/s
Features	DS301 compliant, EMCY support
Interface	RJ45 in/RJ45 out
Suitable for Drives	AC890/AC890PX version 3.7+
DeviceNet (8903/DN/00	0
DeviceNet (8903/DN/00 Supported Protocols	D) Supports the group 2 only slave subset of the DeviceNet protocol
Supported Protocols	Supports the group 2 only slave subset of the DeviceNet protocol
Supported Protocols Supported Messages	Supports the group 2 only slave subset of the DeviceNet protocol Polled I/O, Cyclic Outputs, Change of State (COS), Explicit Messaging
Supported Protocols Supported Messages Communication Speed	Supports the group 2 only slave subset of the DeviceNet protocol Polled I/O, Cyclic Outputs, Change of State (COS), Explicit Messaging 125K, 250K et 500K bits/s
Supported Protocols Supported Messages Communication Speed Station Address (MACID)	Supports the group 2 only slave subset of the DeviceNet protocol Polled I/O, Cyclic Outputs, Change of State (COS), Explicit Messaging 125K, 250K et 500K bits/s DIP switch or software setting of station address and network speed
Supported Protocols Supported Messages Communication Speed Station Address (MACID) Interface	Supports the group 2 only slave subset of the DeviceNet protocol Polled I/O, Cyclic Outputs, Change of State (COS), Explicit Messaging 125K, 250K et 500K bits/s DIP switch or software setting of station address and network speed 5-position removeable terminal strip AC890/AC890PX version 1.9+
Supported Protocols Supported Messages Communication Speed Station Address (MACID) Interface Suitable for Drives	Supports the group 2 only slave subset of the DeviceNet protocol Polled I/O, Cyclic Outputs, Change of State (COS), Explicit Messaging 125K, 250K et 500K bits/s DIP switch or software setting of station address and network speed 5-position removeable terminal strip AC890/AC890PX version 1.9+
Supported Protocols Supported Messages Communication Speed Station Address (MACID) Interface Suitable for Drives ControlNet (8903/CN/0	Supports the group 2 only slave subset of the DeviceNet protocol Polled I/O, Cyclic Outputs, Change of State (COS), Explicit Messaging 125K, 250K et 500K bits/s DIP switch or software setting of station address and network speed 5-position removeable terminal strip AC890/AC890PX version 1.9+ 0
Supported Protocols Supported Messages Communication Speed Station Address (MACID) Interface Suitable for Drives ControlNet (8903/CN/0 Supported Messages	Supports the group 2 only slave subset of the DeviceNet protocol Polled I/O, Cyclic Outputs, Change of State (COS), Explicit Messaging 125K, 250K et 500K bits/s DIP switch or software setting of station address and network speed 5-position removeable terminal strip AC890/AC890PX version 1.9+ 0) Polled I/O
Supported Protocols Supported Messages Communication Speed Station Address (MACID) Interface Suitable for Drives ControlNet (8903/CN/0 Supported Messages Station Address	Supports the group 2 only slave subset of the DeviceNet protocol Polled I/O, Cyclic Outputs, Change of State (COS), Explicit Messaging 125K, 250K et 500K bits/s DIP switch or software setting of station address and network speed 5-position removeable terminal strip AC890/AC890PX version 1.9+ 0) Polled I/O Selectable by DSE software or hardware switches
Supported Protocols Supported Messages Communication Speed Station Address (MACID) Interface Suitable for Drives ControlNet (8903/CN/0 Supported Messages Station Address Data capacity	Supports the group 2 only slave subset of the DeviceNet protocol Polled I/O, Cyclic Outputs, Change of State (COS), Explicit Messaging 125K, 250K et 500K bits/s DIP switch or software setting of station address and network speed 5-position removeable terminal strip AC890/AC890PX version 1.9+ O Polled I/O Selectable by DSE software or hardware switches Up to 504 bytes of producer data and 504 bytes of consumer data
Supported Protocols Supported Messages Communication Speed Station Address (MACID) Interface Suitable for Drives ControlNet (8903/CN/0 Supported Messages Station Address Data capacity Interface	Supports the group 2 only slave subset of the DeviceNet protocol Polled I/O, Cyclic Outputs, Change of State (COS), Explicit Messaging 125K, 250K et 500K bits/s DIP switch or software setting of station address and network speed 5-position removeable terminal strip AC890/AC890PX version 1.9+ 0) Polled I/O Selectable by DSE software or hardware switches Up to 504 bytes of producer data and 504 bytes of consumer data 2 Co-axial RG-6 connectors (channel A, B), RJ45 network access port AC890/AC890PX version 1.4+
Supported Protocols Supported Messages Communication Speed Station Address (MACID) Interface Suitable for Drives ControlNet (8903/CN/0 Supported Messages Station Address Data capacity Interface Suitable for Drives	Supports the group 2 only slave subset of the DeviceNet protocol Polled I/O, Cyclic Outputs, Change of State (COS), Explicit Messaging 125K, 250K et 500K bits/s DIP switch or software setting of station address and network speed 5-position removeable terminal strip AC890/AC890PX version 1.9+ 0) Polled I/O Selectable by DSE software or hardware switches Up to 504 bytes of producer data and 504 bytes of consumer data 2 Co-axial RG-6 connectors (channel A, B), RJ45 network access port AC890/AC890PX version 1.4+
Supported Protocols Supported Messages Communication Speed Station Address (MACID) Interface Suitable for Drives ControlNet (8903/CN/0 Supported Messages Station Address Data capacity Interface Suitable for Drives Profinet/IO (8903/PN/0	Supports the group 2 only slave subset of the DeviceNet protocol Polled I/O, Cyclic Outputs, Change of State (COS), Explicit Messaging 125K, 250K et 500K bits/s DIP switch or software setting of station address and network speed 5-position removeable terminal strip AC890/AC890PX version 1.9+ 0) Polled I/O Selectable by DSE software or hardware switches Up to 504 bytes of producer data and 504 bytes of consumer data 2 Co-axial RG-6 connectors (channel A, B), RJ45 network access port AC890/AC890PX version 1.4+ 0)
Supported Protocols Supported Messages Communication Speed Station Address (MACID) Interface Suitable for Drives ControlNet (8903/CN/0 Supported Messages Station Address Data capacity Interface Suitable for Drives Profinet/IO (8903/PN/0 Supported Protocols	Supports the group 2 only slave subset of the DeviceNet protocol Polled I/O, Cyclic Outputs, Change of State (COS), Explicit Messaging 125K, 250K et 500K bits/s DIP switch or software setting of station address and network speed 5-position removeable terminal strip AC890/AC890PX version 1.9+ 0) Polled I/O Selectable by DSE software or hardware switches Up to 504 bytes of producer data and 504 bytes of consumer data 2 Co-axial RG-6 connectors (channel A, B), RJ45 network access port AC890/AC890PX version 1.4+ 0) Profinet I/O Real-time (RT) Protocol
Supported Protocols Supported Messages Communication Speed Station Address (MACID) Interface Suitable for Drives ControlNet (8903/CN/0 Supported Messages Station Address Data capacity Interface Suitable for Drives Profinet/IO (8903/PN/0 Supported Protocols Communication speed	Supports the group 2 only slave subset of the DeviceNet protocol Polled I/O, Cyclic Outputs, Change of State (COS), Explicit Messaging 125K, 250K et 500K bits/s DIP switch or software setting of station address and network speed 5-position removeable terminal strip AC890/AC890PX version 1.9+ O Polled I/O Selectable by DSE software or hardware switches Up to 504 bytes of producer data and 504 bytes of consumer data 2 Co-axial RG-6 connectors (channel A, B), RJ45 network access port AC890/AC890PX version 1.4+ O Profinet I/O Real-time (RT) Protocol 100Mbits/s
Supported Protocols Supported Messages Communication Speed Station Address (MACID) Interface Suitable for Drives ControlNet (8903/CN/0 Supported Messages Station Address Data capacity Interface Suitable for Drives Profinet/IO (8903/PN/0 Supported Protocols Communication speed Station Address (IP)	Supports the group 2 only slave subset of the DeviceNet protocol Polled I/O, Cyclic Outputs, Change of State (COS), Explicit Messaging 125K, 250K et 500K bits/s DIP switch or software setting of station address and network speed 5-position removeable terminal strip AC890/AC890PX version 1.9+ 0) Polled I/O Selectable by DSE software or hardware switches Up to 504 bytes of producer data and 504 bytes of consumer data 2 Co-axial RG-6 connectors (channel A, B), RJ45 network access port AC890/AC890PX version 1.4+ 0) Profinet I/O Real-time (RT) Protocol 100Mbits/s Software setting of IP address via DSE



Plug-in Design for easy field installation of all communications options, or order factory installation... your choice!



Options AC890/890PX Series Communication Interfaces











Peer to Peer (8903/SP/00)	
Supported Protocols	Peer to peer data exchange with other AC890/AC890PX drives
Communications Speed	Up to 1Mbits/s selectable by DIP switch
Station Address	DIP switch
Interface	5-position removable terminal strip
Suitable for Drives	AC890/AC890PX version 3.3+
FireWire IEEE 1394 (89	02/FA/00)
Communication Supported	Peer-to-Peer communication between drives via IEEE1394 standard
Communication Speed	Up to 400 MBaud
LA471480	Firewire Repeater Kit - includes 100 ft. CAT5 cable
Interface	3 IEEE1394a Firewire ports, removable terminal strip for 24V power input
Suitable for Drives	All AC890/AC890PX
RS485/Modbus (8903/	RS/00)
Supported Protocols	Slave Modbus RTU
Communication Speed	1200 to 115200 bits/second
Interface	RS485 2 wire
Station Address	Selectable via software
Suitable for Drives	AC890/AC890PX version 3.7+
CANopen (8903/CB/00	
Profile	DS402
Supported Messages	SDO, PDO, NMT, SYNC
Communication Speed	20K, 50K, 125K, 250K, 500K, 1Mbits/s selectable by software or DIP switch set- ting
Station Address	DIP switch or software setting of station address
Interface	5-position removable terminal strip
Suitable for Drives	AC890/AC890PX version 1.3+
Profibus-DP (8903/PB/	00)
Supported Protocols	Profibus-DP ; Demand Data and Data Exchange
Communication Speed	Up to 12M bits/s selected by the master
Station Address	DIP switch or software setting of station address
Interface	9-pin D-sub connector
Suitable for Drives	AC890/AC890PX version 1.4+

Note: Part numbers above refer to option cards provided loose. To order an option card factory installed in a drive, change the last two digits from "00" to "FF".



Options AC890/890PX Series Feedback cards

8902/RE/00 - Resolver

The 8902/RE resolver speed feedback option allows the resolver to be connected directly to the drive to provide highly accurate speed feedback measurement. Contains a arrier output signal to power the resolver.

Part Number	Description
8902/RE/00/00	Optional Resolver feedback card
8902/RE/00/FF	Optional Resolver feedback factory- installed





Features

Up to 50,000 RPM (with 2 pole resolver)
7V rms, 8kHz
70mA rms
±12V peak
< 5 minutes
Equivalent to 16 bits in one revolution of resolver
Differential inputs Zin ~2 k Ω
12V peak

8902/M1/00 - Sin/Cos Encoder

The Sin/Cos Registration Option allow 1Volt peak-to-peak Sin/Cos encoders to be connected directly to the motor controller to provide highly accurate speed feedback measurement and registration. It may be used in conjunction with 8903/M1 for systems requiring two simultaneous encoder inputs. See page 72 for more information.

Part Number	Description
8902/M1/00/00	Optional encoder feedback card
8902/M1/00/FF	Optional encoder f/b card factory- installed

Features

Maximum Pulse Rate	250kHz
Receiver Impedance	120Ω
Input Format	2 differential 1V p-p signals in quadrature
Encoder Supply	250mA maximum load
Supply Voltage	5V/10V adjustable
Terminal Type	15 pin D-Sub connector
Maximum Cable Length	150m shielded cable
Serial Protocol	Endat 2.1

8902/EQ/00 - HTTL Encoder

The HTTL 8902/EQ speed feedback option allows incremental encoders to be connected directly to the drive to provide highly accurate speed feedback measurement. Supplies variable voltage isolated encoder power supply.

Part Number	Description
8902/EQ/00/00	Optional HTTL incremental encoder
8902/EQ/00/FF	Option HTTL encoder factory-installed

Features

Maximum pulse rate	250kHz (differential) 200kHz (single ended)
Receiver current	≤10mA per channel
Input Format	Two differential channels in quadrature (Clock/direction or clock only)
Input Voltage	±30V (differential), 0-30V (single- ended)
Input Voltage Differential	±30V maximum
Input Voltage Threshold	$3V \pm 1V$ (differential) $8V \pm 1V$ (single-ended)
Encoder Power Supply	Maximum load 200mA or 2W Voltage adjustable 10V to 20V by firmware



Options AC890/890PX Series I/O Cards

8903/EP/00 - Encoder Input

The 8903/EP encoder input option allows an incremental encoder input as a reference, and provides a synthesized encoder output. The input features optically isolated differential inputs for channels A, B and Z. All inputs are compatible with RS422 and RS485 encoders, as well as encoders that provide output voltages as high as +/-30V. All decoding logic required to interface the encoder input to the drive is provided. Three non-isolated differential digital outputs are used for synthesizing an encoder output. Installed along with an 8902-EQ incremental encoder option, the board can be used to create an electronic line shaft between the reference and feedback encoders.

Part Number	Description
8903/EP/00/00	Optional Encoder Input card
8903/EP/00/FF	Optional Encoder Input factory-installed

8903/AI/00 - Hi-Res Analog Input

The 8903/AI card adds a high resolution analog input to the drive. In addition to all of the features and functionality of the 8903/EP encoder option board above, the 8903/AI includes a 15 bit plus sign +/-10V analog input. This makes the drive suitable for applications, where the drive follows a precision analog speed set point from a CNC and send back to the CNC the position of the controlled axis. It provides the fast response times required for accurate position control.

Part Number	Description
8903/AI/00/00	Optional High Resolution Analog Input and Encoder Input card
8903/AI/00/FF	Optional High Resolution Analog Input and Encoder Input factory-installed



Features

Encoder Input	8903/EP and 8903/AI
Maximum Pulse Rate	250kHz
Receiver Current	≤10mA per channel
Input Format	Two differential channels in quadrature, clock/dir or clock only
Input Voltage Range	±30V (differential) 0-30V (single-ended) or RS422/485
Input Voltage Threshold	< 2V (differential) 8V ± 1V (single-ended)
Synthesized Encoder	8903/EP and 8903/AI
Output	
Supply Voltage	30V
Operating Input Supply Voltage (VS)	5V to 24V Absolute Maximum
Maximum Output Frequency	250kHz on each output
Maximum Output Current	± 100mA per output
Output Voltage	Low logic level < 3V @ 100mA High logic level > VS - 4V @ 100mA
Overload and short circuit duration	Indefinite
Maximum cable length *	150 meters
Analog Input	8903/Al Only
Resolution	15 bits + sign
Input voltage range	+/- 10V
Input Format	Differential
Input Impedance	100k-ohm
Input low pass filter	3kHz

Plug-in Design for easy field installation of all feedback and I/O options, or order factory installation... your choice!





AC890



8903/M1/00, 8902/M1/00

Description

The 8903/M1/00 and 8902/M1/00 feedback cards allow operation without external registration position, thanks to the connection of the encoder to the drive. They provide highly accurate speed feedback measurement and registration. Nevertheless registration applications are best achieved when both cards are used.

- Registration achieved **in the drive** ("High Performance" AC890 model only)
- Interpolates each encoder line with 11-bit accuracy giving 4 million counts/rev. on a 2048 line encoder
- Optional 1V input from 'Z' index pulse for use with registration
- Supplies 5V or 10V to the encoder
- Decodes Heidenhain Endat 2.1 absolute position encoders
- 4 optically isolated auxiliary digital outputs that can be used either for general purpose inputs, or for inputs from registration mark sensor (8903/M1 only)
- 3 non-isolated auxiliary digital outputs that can be either for general purpose outputs or for synthesizing an encoder output (8903/M1 only)

Part Number	Description
8902/M1/00	Slave SinCos registration
8903/M1/00	Master SinCos registration
8902/M1/FF	Slave SinCos registration factory-installed
8903/M1/FF	Master SinCos registration factory- installed

Approved Encoders	1V p-p	Endat 2.1	Single Turn ABS	Multi-turn ABS
Heidenhain :				
EQN425	\checkmark	\checkmark		\checkmark
ECN413	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark	
ERN480	\checkmark			
Stegmann :				
HG660 AKR (xxxx)S	\checkmark			
HG660 DKR (xxxx)S	\checkmark			
Hengstler :				
RIS58-H	\checkmark			

Specification

Encoder Inputs (8902/M1 and 8903/M1)

Maximum Pulse Rate	250kHz
Receiver Impedance	120Ω
Input Format	2 differential 1V p-p signals in quadrature
Encoder Supply	250mA maximum load
Supply Voltage	5V/10V adjustable
Terminal Type	15 pin D-Sub connector
Maximum Cable Length	150m screened cable
Serial Protocol	Endat 2.1

Auxiliary digital input (8903/M1 only)

Low Logic Level High Logic Level Absolute Max. Input Voltage	0V to 5V relative to X63 pin 5 15V to 26V relative to X63 pin 5 30V relative to X63 pin 5
Input Current	Low logic level < 1mA High logic level > 3mA, < 10mA Typical input at 24V :7mA
Isolation withstand relative to drive chassis	30V
Input Safety Category	SELV
Terminal Type	6-way pluggable 3.5mm terminal block
Maximum Cable Length	150m screened cable is reccomended for all lengths, but essential if over 30m in order to comply with EMC regulations

Auxiliary digital outputs (8903/M1 only)

Input Voltage (VS)	5V to 24V
Maximum Input Voltage	30V
Maximum Output Current	± 100mA per output
Output Voltage	Low logic level < 3V to 100mA High logic level > VS - 4V to 100mA
Overload and short circuit duration	Indefinite withstand
Max. Output Frequency	250kHz per output
Terminal Type	8-way pluggable 3.5mm terminal block
Maximum Cable Length	150m screened cable is reccomended for all lengths, but essential if over 30m in order to comply with EMC regulations

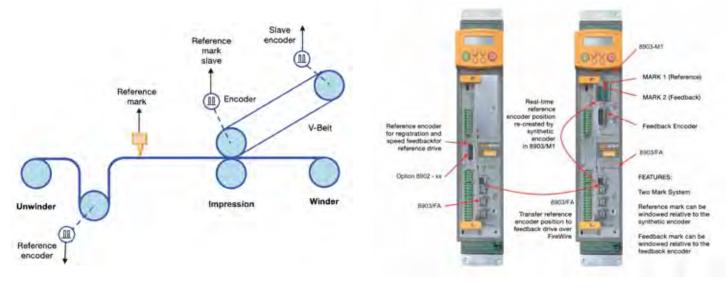




Possible Configurations

	8902/M1 installed in slot F 8903/M1 not installed	8902/M1 not installed 8903/M1 installed in slot A	8902/M1 installed in slot F 8903/M1 installed in slot A
Speed feedback Encoder	Via 8902/M1 card	Via 8903/M1 card	Via 8902/M1 card
Reference Encoder Signal		In this combination, a reference encoder position would normally be supplied by a FireWire option interface (8903/FA)	Supplied by 8903/M1 card
Registration	Available only using the encoder's 1V index pulse.	Auxiliary digital inputs and the en- coder's index pulse (if supplied by the encoder) for registration event inputs	Auxiliary digital inputs and the en- coder's index pulse (if supplied by the encoders) from both encoders are available for registration event inputs
Inputs/Outputs		The auxiliary digital inputs are also available for general purpose digital inputs. Auxiliary digital inputs are also for simulated pulse encoder output, or for general purpose digital output	The auxiliary digital inputs are also available for general purpose digital inputs. Auxiliary digital inputs are also for simulated pulse encoder output, or for general purpose digital output

Example of two-mark registration





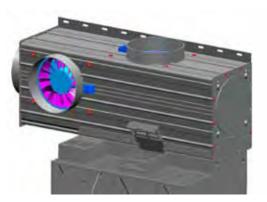


Accessories AC890/AC890PX Series Mounting and Wiring



Building your own system enclosure? Let Parker SSD provide the necessary pre-engineered hardware to save you time and expense. Our installation kits and components come with guaranteed compatibility with the AC890 drives. All from a single source: Parker SSD Drives.

Ventilation Components





AC890 air ducting components make easy work of cabinet building when force ventilation is to be used. The exhaust duct, supplied in 1 meter sections, is mounted to the top of the AC890 heatsinks and includes a 190 CFM fan. This arrangement provides a very effective means of cooling by drawing air directly through the drives' heat sinks and out of the air outlets which can be flex-ducted out of the cabinet. See part numbers in table to right.

LA471585 I/O Terminal Interface



The I/O Terminal Interface Module saves time and provides for a clean panel layout when used with the SSD AC890 series drive. The module is mounted on DIN rail and connected to the X12, X13, X14, and X15 I/O connectors on the AC890. With this module, 15 I/O points are accessible through push-type terminals, eliminating the need for a screwdriver and any concerns about loose wiring. For multi-drive systems, the interface modules can be mounted side by side, and with the included keyed jumper, will share Coast Stop and Program Stop commands from the lead drive, as well as the 24VDC auxiliary supply. If modules are not to be mounted directly adjacent, there is an optional 2 meter bus jumper cable available.

Parker SSD Drives also offers pre-made cables in three lengths for easy connection to the AC890 drive. See part numbers in table below.

Part Number	Description
LA468430U003	Installation kit for 890CS/CA
LA468430U103	Installation kit for 890CD, Frames B-D
LA468430U203	Installation kit for 890SD, Frames B-D
8905/DUCTKIT/00	Ventilation duct kit, 1 meter exhaust duct, one 190 CFM fan kit. Frame B-D
8905/DUCTFAN/00	Ventilation duct fan, 190 CFM, with flange (additional or replacement fan for duct kit)
LA466717U004	Exhaust duct kit, Frame E
LA466717U003	Exhaust duct kit, Frame F
CI465892U008	Shield Grounding Clamp 8 mm (One included with drive)
CI465892U014	Shield Grounding Clamp 14 mm
CI465892U020	Shield Grounding Clamp 20 mm
CI468595U015	Dsub-15 pin to discrete terminal strip (in shell)
VM15	Breakout Module - Dsub 15 to DIN rail terminal strip
LA471585	I/O terminal interface module, DIN rail mount



Options AC890/890PX Series Dynamic Braking Kit

D/B	Kit include	es resistor, ove	erload, protect	tive cage, and	d enclosure t	op or panel	mounting
Part Number	Voltage	HP - CT	HP - VT	Ohms	Amps	Watts	Dimensions (in) LxWxH
AC890SD Models							
LA471355		1		200	0.71	100	6.5x1x1.6
LA471356		2		100	1	100	6.5x1x1.6
LA471358	230	3		56	1.89	200	6.5x1.2x2.4
LA471385		5, 7.5	10	25	3.9	380	13.5x4x5
LA471386		10	15	15	5	375	13.5x4x5
LA471353		1		500	0.35	60	4x1x1.6
LA471355		2		200	0.71	100	6.5x1x1.6
LA471355		3		200	0.71	100	6.5x1x1.6
LA471356		5		100	1	100	6.5x1x1.6
LA471357		7.5		100	1.42	200	6.5x1.2x2.4
_A471358		10		56	1.89	200	6.5x1.2x2.4
LA471359		15		56	2.99	500	13.2x1.2x2.4
LA471361		20		30	5	750	13.5x7x5
LA471362		30		25	5.5	756	13.5x7x5
LA471350		40		22.5	7.1	1134	13.5x10x5
LA471364		50	60	18	7.9	1123	13.5x10x5
_A471365	460	60	75	15	8.7	1135	13.5x10x5
_A471367		75	100	8	13.7	1502	13.5x13x5
_A471367		100	125	8	13.7	1502	13.5x13x5
_A471369		125	150	6	19.4	2258	13.5x10x5
_A471369		150		6	19.4	2258	13.5x10x5
LA471370		200	250	3	39	4563	20x18x10
LA471372		250	300	2.25	45	4556	20x18x10
LA471372		300	350	2.25	45	4556	20x18x10
LA471375		350	400	1.5	55	4538	20x18x10
LA471375		400	450	1.5	55	4538	20x18x10
LA471375		450	500	1.5	55	4538	20x18x10
LA471376		500	550	1.2	61	4465	20x18x10
AC890CS Module							
LA471377		10		20	4.3	370	13.5x4x5
LA471378		20		10	8.7	757	13.5x7x5
LA471379	230	40		6	13.7	1126	13.5x10x5
LA471380		60		4	19.4	1505	13.5x13x5
LA471349		25		40	4.3	740	13.5x7x5
LA471350		45		22.5	7.1	1134	13.5x10x5
LA471351	460	90		12	11	1505	13.5x13x5
LA471352		135		9	15.8	2247	13.5x10x7.5

*NEMA ICS 3-301.62 Dynamic braking stop option. Minimum 100% full load torque from base speed with 6x motor inertia, and 4 stops per hour.



Application Profile

Energy Savings - Pump applications

Pumping station retrofit reduces energy costs by replacing eddy current clutch

Summary

The wastewater treatment plant in Rock Hill, South Carolina turned to Parker SSD Drives when it needed to reduce energy and replace an obsolete eddy current clutch system on three 200 HP waste water lift pumps. By connecting the motors directly to the pumps, engineers were able to remove the obsolete and troublesome clutch systems which had been controlling the flow of waste water.

AC890PX High Power Modular Systems Drives were installed in bottom entry configuration to provide standalone control of the pumps. The integrated line reactors also removed the need for expensive additional harmonic filters to be installed.

In addition to providing significant energy savings, the AC890PX installation has also reduced the overall maintenance costs of the system by reducing the mechanical stresses of the pumps during starting.



Benefits

- Significant reduction in energy consumption
- Efficient speed control of pump drive motors
- Reduced wear and tear of mechanical components
- Reduced maintenance and increased system availability
- Integrated 3% line reactor removing the need for additional filtering

Parker SSD Drives Solution



AC890PX High Power Modular Drive

- High power ratings, can be configured for systems requiring 1MW and above
- Plug-in power modules for easy replacement
- Top or bottom cable entry provides flexibility in siting
- Available in 12 pulse, 18 pulse and AFE configurations
- Available in 400 VAC, 460 VAC, 575 VAC, and 690 VAC models

Worldwide Support

- Air-freightable plug-in power modules for improved availability and support
- Configurable to meet local requirements



Variable Speed DC Drives

Range Overview 1 HP - 2000 HP

Global DC Drive Solutions to Maximize Flexibility and Increase performance

With more than 30 years of worldwide application experience, Parker assists its customers in improving productivity and reducing energy consumption with a comprehensive, robust range of DC drives and drive systems. Parker DC drive products are sold, supported and serviced worldwide, with solutions from simple speed control to complex multi-motor coordinated process control. Parker DC drive products are easy to configure and commission, with simple but flexible function blockbased configuration tools and connectivity with all major industrial fieldbus networks.

Digital DC Drives Maximize Flexibility and Functionality

Using the same 32-bit control architecture as our current range of AC drive products, Parker's range of digital DC drives provides the same high level of functionality - and with it flexibility and performance - as comparable AC drive systems, while simultaneously allowing the user to integrate both AC and DC drive systems in a single machine with the same interface and software.

Retrofit Existing Applications with the Latest Technology

By retrofitting existing DC motor applications with Parker digital DC drives, the user can avoid the cost of replacing an existing functioning, DC motor with a similar AC drive system, while still enjoying the benefits of a flexible control platform and high performance drive.

Systems DC590+ Integrator Series 2 DC512C/514C DC506/507/508 Process DC506/507/508 DC506/507/508 DC506/507/508 DC506/507/508

DC Drives Product Range Overview

DRV Package - "Ready to Install" DC Drives

Save design time, panel space and the time and cost of component sourcing and installation with Parker's unique DRV drive format. DRV drives include all peripheral power components typically required in a DC drive system, integrated in a self-contained package. This package contains the additional components within the footprint of the standard drive module and saves significant panel space while reducing complexity and improving the appearance.

DC590+ Integrator Series 2 Digital DC Drive

The DC590+ uses an advanced control platform to provide high levels of flexibility and performance for a wide range of applications. Designed for machine integrators, the DC590+ features function block programming, multiple communications and feedback options and support worldwide. Available as non-regenerative or full four quadrant regenerative. Available from 1-2400A maximum. Fieldbus options include Profibus-DP, CANopen, Modbus RTU, Ethernet and DeviceNet.

Typical applications include

- Converting machinery
- Hoists and cranes
- Plastics processing machinery
- Wire and cable manufacturing
- Automotive test stands





0

Variable Speed DC Drives

Range Overview 1 HP - 2000 HP

DC590+ DRV - "Ready to Install" Series 2

The DC590+ DRV Series version is a complete packaged drive solution, including AC line contactor, AC line fuses, DC fuse, control / field fuse and provisions for a motor blower starter. The DRV series reduces panel complexity while saving on panel space. Available to 1750 HP (2400A) maximum.

Analog DC Drives Range

Single Phase Analog Non-Isolated Converter: 506/507/508

Economical, compact torque and speed control of permanent magnet or shunt wound DC motors. Selectable between 110VAC or 230VAC single phase supply. Tachometer or armature voltage feedback, 3, 6, or 12A armature options.

Typical applications include:

- Conveyors, basic speed control
- Packaging machinery

Single Phase Two Quadrant Analog Isolated Converter: 512C

The 512C provides effective torque and speed control of permanent magnet or wound field DC motors. Extremely linear speed and current loops in an isolated package, ideal for single or multiple motor applications up to 32A (10 HP).

Typical applications include:

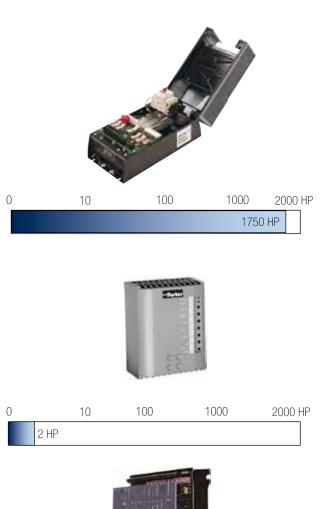
- Centrifugal fans and pumps
- Extruders and mixers
- Small paper converting machines

Single Phase Four Quadrant Analog Isolated Converter: 514C

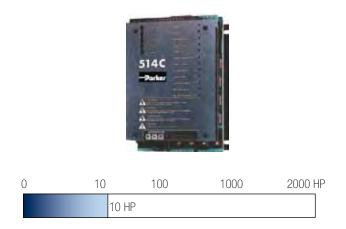
The 514C offers full four quadrant regenerative control of permanent magnet or wound field DC motors. Ideal for applications requiring accurate or rapid deceleration of high inertia loads. Effective for single or multiple motor applications to 32A (10 HP).

Typical applications include:

- Machine tool spindles
- Wire drawing machines
- Winders/Reelers









DC590+ Series 2 1 HP – 2000 HP

Description

The DC590+ Integrator Series 2 DC drive is the latest development of the range which also includes the AC690+ AC drives. It benefits from 30 years experience of designing and manufacturing drives for process line control with dedicated function blocks which simplify the implementation of applications such as sectional drive reels, winder control etc. The function block capabilities offer unparalleled flexibility in both new installations and retrofit applications. A number of common fieldbus communications options enable connectivity to a wide range of popular control networks allowing the DC590+ to be integrated in larger control systems. The DC590+ is also available as a "ready to install" drive package called the DRV. This is a single integrated module that includes all associated power components within the package. This innovative approach radically reduces design time, panel space, wiring time and cost. In addition the DRV minimizes the risk of error associated with installing the drive. The DRV concept is unique and comes from the experience gained from thousands of successful applications across a diverse range of industries.



Common programming, set-up and communications platform with AC690+ AC Integrator Series

Ratings up to 2000 HP (2400 Amps) and supply voltages to 690V

Internal controlled field supply

Function block programming, including open and closed-loop winder control as standard

DRV style includes built-in contactor, fuses and provision for on-board control transformer and blower starter



Standards

The DC590+ series meets the following standards when installed in accordance with the relevant product manual.

- CE marked to EN50178 (Saftey, Low Voltage Directive)
- EN61800-3 (EMC Directive) with integral filters (External supply capacitors are required up to 110A for compliance.)
- UL listed to safety standard UL508C up to 500HP
- cUL listed to Canadian standard C22.2 #14 up to 500HP





DC590+ Series 2 1 HP – 2000 HP

Next Generation Technology

Building upon the highly successful DC590+ drive used in thousands of applications world-wide, the DC590+ Integrator Series 2 drive takes DC motor control to the next level. With its stateof-the-art advanced 32-bit control architecture, the DC590+ drive delivers highly functional and flexible control suited to a whole host of industrial applications.

Typical Applications

- Converting machinery
- Plastics and rubber processing machinery
- Wire and cable
- Material handling systems
- Automotive

Function Block Programming

Function Block Programming is a tremendously flexible control structure that allows an almost infinite combination of user functions to be realized with ease. Each control function (an input, output, process PID for example) is represented as a software block that can be freely interconnected to all other blocks to provide any desired action.

The drive is shipped with the function blocks pre-configured as a standard DC drive so you can operate it straight from the box without further adjustments. Alternatively you can create your own control strategy with DSELite software, often eliminating the need for an external PLC and its associated complexity and cost.

Feedback Options

The DC590+ has a range of options which are compatible with the most common feedback devices enabling simple motor control through to the most sophisticated multi-motor system. Armature voltage feedback is standard without the need for any interface option.

- Analog tach generator AC or DC
- Encoder 5, 12, 15, or 24V
- Optical fiber microtach encoder

Interface Options

Designed with connectivity in mind, the DC590+ has a number of communications and I/O options that allow the drive to take control of the application, or be integrated into a larger system. When combined with function programming, custom functions and control can be easily created offering the user a highly flexible and versatile platform for DC motor control.

Programming/Operator Controls

Featuring an intuitive menu structure, the ergonomically designed operator panel allows quick and easy access to all parameters and functions of the drive via a bright, easy to read backlit display and tactile keypad. Additionally, it provides local control of start/stop, speed demand and rotation direction to greatly assist with machine commissioning.

- Multi-Lingual alpha-numeric display
- Customized parameter values and legends
- On drive or remote mounting
- Local control of start/stop, speed and direction
- Quick set-up menu

Connectivity

Whatever the complexity of your control scheme, the DC590+ has the interface to suit. As standard there's enough analog and digital I/O for the most complex applications. Alternatively, add the relevant 'technology box' for immediate access to serial communications and Fieldbus networks. The DC590+ has been designed to fit seamlessly, and without compromise, into any control environment.

Analog/Digital Control

- 5 Analog Inputs (12bit + sign)
- 3 Analog Outputs
- 9 Digital Inputs
- 3 Digital Outputs

Serial Communications and Fieldbus Options

- Profibus Canopen
 - Ei BisynchLink
- Lonworks

Controlnet

- RS422/RS485
 - Modbus

Devicenet

- Ethernet
- All DC590+ units are available as non-regenerative or full 4-quadrant regenerative models



Standard 6901 MMI/Programming Keypad is easy to use, and may be remotely mounted. It is compatible with other SSD drive models.



DC590+ Series 2 Technical Specifications





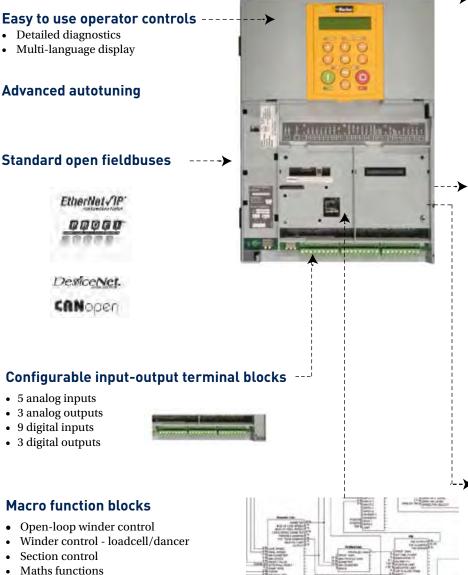
Creations		
Specifications		
Power configuration		- 4 quadrant regenerative; olled 3 phase SCR bridges,
		- 2 quadrant; 1 fully phase SCR bridge, DRV
		quadrant regenerative; 2 ed 3 phase thyristor bridges,
		quadrant; 1 fully controlled 3 tor bridge, chassis style
Armature rating (Amps DC)	Frame 1 Frame 2 Frame 3 Frame 4 Frame 6 Frame H	15, 35A 55, 70, 90, 110, 125, 165A 206, 246A 360, 425, 490, 700, 815A 1200, 1600, 1950A 1600, 2000, 2400A
Overload	200% for 10	seconds
	150% for 30	seconds
	Higher rating available	gs with reduced overload are
Supply voltage (Vac)	120-220V (±	10%) All sizes
50/60Hz		10%) All sizes
		10%) Frame 4, 6, H
		10%) Frame 6, H
Field current max	Frame 1 Frame 2, 3	4A 10A
	Frame 4	30A
	Frame 6, H	
Field voltage max	Vfield = Vac	X 0.9
Operating Environment	í	
Operating temperature		0-45°C (32-113°F) 0-40°C (32-104°F)
	Derate by 1%	%/°C up to 55°C (131°F)
Altitude	Up to 1640 f	ft (500m) above sea level
	Derate by 19 5000m max	%/200m above 500m to





81

DC590+ Series 2 Features and Benefits



Rapid Commissioning, optimal control performance and easy maintenance

With its self-tuning algorithm, the DC590+ can be configured and commissioned within minutes, without turning the motor and without the need for high levels of engineering know how. The operator interface allows easy monitoring of machine operation and simplifies maintenance.

Easy integration into existing control networks

The DC590+ has a wide choice of common industry fieldbus communication options allowing seamless integration into existing factory control networks

Interfacing with existing external control equipment (Dancer, gauge, etc...)

A number of input / output options gives the DC590+ the flexibility needed for integration into any variable speed system. Combined with its embedded automation functions, its input-output configurations can in many instances eliminate the need for an external PLC.

Years of applications expertise at your service

The DC590+ macro function blocks are the result of over 30 years of experience gained by Parker SSD of installing drives in variable speed and sectional drive systems. This unique application experience is included in the drive in the form of dedicated function blocks at no extra cost, thereby reducing the design costs of your machinery.

Worldwide product support

Embedded controller functions

The DC590+ DC Drive is available with full application and service support worldwide. Wherever you are, you can be confident of full back up and support.



•

•

•

DC590+ Series 2 **Technical Specifications**

Protection	
	High Energy MOV's Heatsink Overtemperature Instantaneous Overcurrent SCR (thyristor) Trigger Failure Inverse Time Overcurrent Interline Snubber Network Field Failure Zero Speed Detection Speed Feedback Failure Stall Protection Motor Overtemperature
Inputs/Outputs	
Analog inputs	(5 Total - 12 bit plus sign) 1 - Speed demand setpoint (-10/0/+10V) 4 - Configurable
Analog outputs	(3 Total - 11 bit plus sign) 1 - Armature current output (-10/0/+10V or 0-10V) 2 - Configurable
Dgital inputs	(9 Total - 24V, max 15mA) 1 - Program stop 1 - Coast stop 1 - External stop 1 - Start/Run 5 - Configurable
Thermistor Input	1 - Isolated
Digital outputs	(3 Total - 24V (max 30V) 100mA) 3 - Configurable
Reference Supplies	1 - +10V dc 110V dc 1 - +24V dc

Dimensions

Turne	Evenue	Dir	nensions (in/n	nm)
Туре	Frame	Н	W	D
DRV	1	14.8/375	7.9/200	8.7/220
	2	21.5/546	7.9/200	11.5/292
	3	28.9/735	17.0/432	8.4/213
	4	54.0/1372	18.0/457	14.9/378
	6	38.0/966	56.0/1422	17.5/444
	Н	68.0/1727	60.0/1524	17.2/436
Chassis	3	19.1/485	11.8/300	9.2/234
	4	27.6/700	10.0/253	14.1/358
	6	28.1/715	27.0/686	17.3/440
	H (1Q)	37.6/956	33.5/850	16.4/417
	H (4Q)	55.4/1406	33.5/850	16.4/417



н

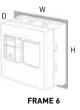




w







Н FRAME 4 W -



Gray panels represent footprint of DRV units for frames 3, 4, 6, and H.

FRAME H

Frame 1-4 have integral cooling fan assemblies where required. Optional ducting kit for cubicle roof external ventilation available for frame 4. Frame Size H has fan cooling assembly that can be cubicle roof mounted or drive mounted. Add 5.9" (150mm) to overall height for drive mounted option.

Note: Dimension table includes only the 230/460 volt ratings. Drives for a wide range of input voltages are available. For product codes, current ratings, and dimensional data on 110-220 volt, 575 volt, and 690 volt units, please consult factory. Drives of higher power ratings can also be provided upon request.



590DRV Series - Ready to install 1A - 2400A

The DRV is a ready to install version of the DC590+ DC Drive.

The DC590+ is available in either module, or alternatively "DRV" format up to 1750 HP. The DRV includes all the peripheral power components associated with a DC drive system integrally fitted within the footprint of the drive. DRV options include the following integrally mounted within the drive:

- AC line or DC armature contactor
- AC line fuses
- DC fuse (On regenerative version)
- Control/field fuses
- Provision for optional motor blower starter
- Provision for optional auxiliary control transformer

All of these options can be supplied pre-wired within the drive.

Advantages

- Simplified panel design
- Reduced component mounting and wiring
- Reduced design time
- Reduction of purchasing costs of individual components
- Less complexity







Traditional DC drive section

DC590+ DRV equivalent illustrating panel space saving



DC590+

DC590+ External Stack Controller

DC598+, DC599+ Series

The unique, economical solution for retrofit applications

When upgrading machines equipped with older high power DC drives, the most cost-effective and quickest way is often to reuse the existing SCR power stack, which in most cases will be in perfect working order.

To preserve your investment, Parker SSD Drives has developed a DC598+/DC599+ power stack controller offer specially aimed at retrofit applications and based on the DC590+ controller.

Available in 2 versions, the DC599+ two quadrant nonregenerative and DC598+ four quadrant full-regenerative versions, can be used to drive the power stacks of existing DC drives manufactured by Parker SSD or other manufacturers, delivering the benefits of the recent technological innovations of the DC590+ Series 2 drive.

The DC598+ and DC599+ offer the ability to upgrade your equipment quickly and easily and integrates with your existing control equipment or SCADA package.

The DC598+ and DC599+ retrofit solutions are recommended for currents above 800A.

Benefits

Reuse existing DC power stacks

Connectivity over standard common fieldbuses (Including Profibus, Ethernet, Devicenet, CANopen)

Easy to use operator interface

Flexible common Integrator Series programming environment.

Suitable for currents up to 2700A



The DC598/9+ external stack controllers provide the following:

- Thyristor firing signals
- Thyristor firing pulse transformers
- AC current transformer feedback rectification and scaling
- Armature voltage feedback interface
- Coding and phase rotation interface
- Mains present monitoring
- Heatsink over-temperature input
- Field power modules and input/output terminals
- Field current monitoring and scaling
- All standard DC590+ I/O terminals

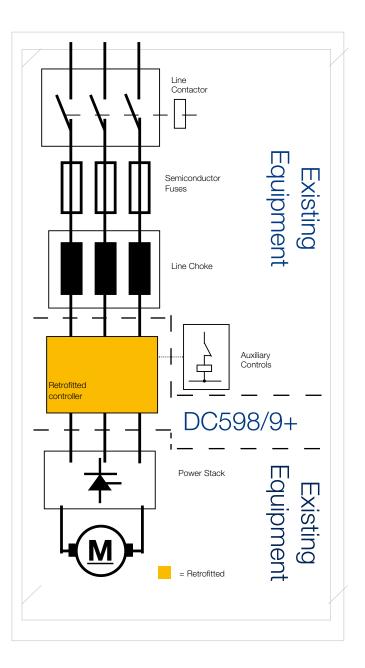


DC590+ External Stack Controller

DC598+, DC599+ Series

Technical Specifications

Supply Voltage	110-240Vac ±10% 3ph coding or 1ph power 220-500Vac ±10% 3ph coding or 1ph power 380-690Vac ±10% 3ph coding or 1ph power
Supply Frequency	50/60Hz ±10%
Output Field Current	60A DC naturally cooled - 120A DC force cooled (1 x Field Current DC value) Amps 1ph. AC Nominal 3ph AC
Field Output Voltage	(0.9 x 1ph Supply Voltage) V DC
Total Losses	(3 x idc out) Watts.
Auxiliary Supply	110-240Vac ±10% 1ph - Naturally cooled 110-120Vac ±10% 1ph - Force cooled 115V fan 220-240Vac ±10% 1ph - Force cooled 230V fan
Auxiliary Supply Current	SMPS Quiescent Current = 500mA 115Vac or 250mA 230Vac ie 50VA. Fan current - 270mA @ 115Vac or 135mA @ 230Vac
Auxiliary Supply Fuse	3 Amps
Operating Temp.	0 to +45°C
Storage Temp.	-25 to +55°C
Shipping Temp.	-25 to +70°C
Enclosure Rating	IP20
Altitude Rating	Maximum Altitude 500m De-rate the output at 1% per 200 meters
Humidity	Maximum 85% relative humidity at 45% non- condensing
Atmosphere	Non flammable, non-corrosive and dust free
Climatic	Class 3k3 as defined by EN60721-3-3 (1995)



Standards

The DC598+ and DC599+ external stack controllers meet the requirements of EN50178 when mounted in an enclosure and also UL508C.

It is designed to meet Overvoltage category III and Pollution Degree 2



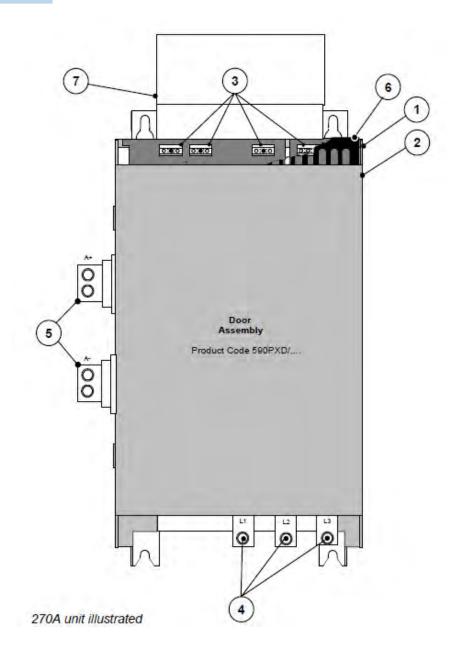
DC590+ Integrator Series 2 Overview of Frames 1,2 and 3 (Chassis)





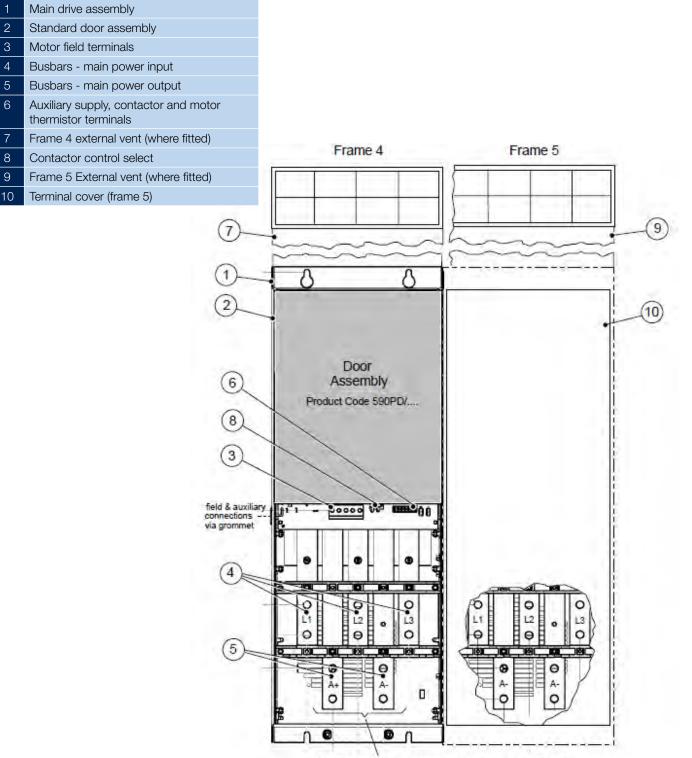
DC590+ Integrator Series 2 Overview of Frame 3 (Chassis)

1	Main drive assembly
2	Door assembly
3	Field wiring terminals
4	Busbars - main power input
5	Busbars - main power output
6	IP20 Top cover
7	IP20 Fan housing (where fitted)





DC590+ Integrator Series 2 Overview of Frame 4(Chassis)



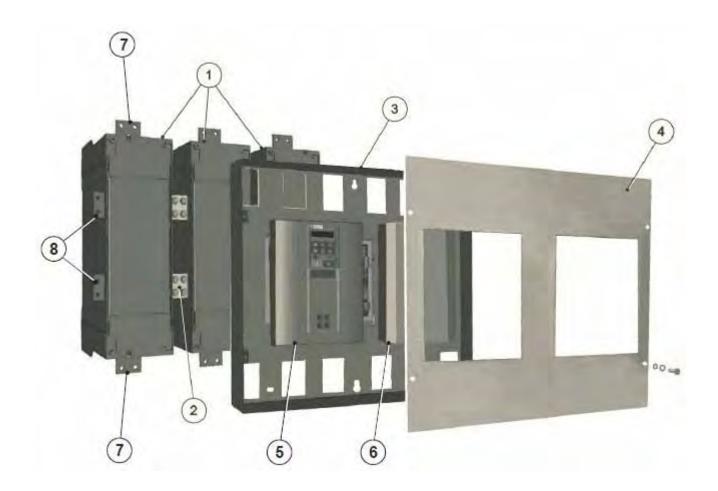
When Frame 5, both terminals are for A+ connections





DC590+ Integrator Series 2 Overview of Frame 6 (Chassis)

Phase assemblies - L1, L2, L3
 Fishplate
 Control panel assembly
 Front cover
 Standard door assembly
 Field controller
 Busbars - main power input
 Busbars - main power output





DRV and Chassis Types Electrical Characteristics



DC590+/DC591+ DC Drives

DRV	Non-Regenerative 955+8N0007 955+8N0020 955+8N0030 955+8N0040 955+8N0050 955+8N0060	Regenerative 955+8R0007 955+8R0020 955+8R0030 955+8R0040 955+8R0050	(230V/460V) 3/7.5 10/20 15/30 20/40	Max Amps 15 35 55	Frame 1 1 2
	955+8N0020 955+8N0030 955+8N0040 955+8N0050	955+8R0020 955+8R0030 955+8R0040	10/20 15/30	35 55	1
	955+8N0030 955+8N0040 955+8N0050	955+8R0030 955+8R0040	15/30	55	
	955+8N0040 955+8N0050	955+8R0040			2
	955+8N0050		20/40		_
		955+8R0050		70	2
	955+8N0060		25/50	90	2
		955+8R0060	30/60	110	2
	955+8N0075	955+8R0075	40/75	125	2
	955+8N0100	955+8R0100	50/100	165	2
	955+8N0125-A3	955+8R0125-A3	60/125	206	3
	955+8N0125	955+8R0125	60/125	206	3
	955+8N0150-A3	955+8R0150-A3	75/150	246	3
	955+8N0150	955+8R0150	75/150	246	3
	955+8N0200-A4	955+8R0200-A4	100/200	360	4
	955+8N0200-D4	955+8R0200-D4	100/200	360	4
	955+8N0250-A4	955+8R0250-A4	125/250	425	4
	955+8N0250-D4	955+8R0250-D4	125/250	425	4
	955+8N0300-A4	955+8R0300-A4	150/300	490	4
	955+8N0300-D4	955+8R0300-D4	150/300	490	4
	955+8N0400-A4	955+8R0400-A4	200/400	700	4
	955+8N0400-D4	955+8R0400-D4	200/400	700	4
	955+8N0500-A4	955+8R0500-A4	250/500	815	4
	955+8N0500-D4	955+8R0500-D4	250/500	815	4
	955+8N0700-D6	955+8R0700-D6	700	1200	6
	955+8N1000-D6	955+8R1000-D6	1000	1600	6
	955+8N1200-D6	955+8R1200-D6	1200	1950	6
	955+8N1000	955+8R1000	1000	1600	Н
	955+8N1250	955+8R1250	1250	2000	Н
	955+8N1500	955+8R1500	1500	2400	Н
Chassis	591+0243/500	590+0243/500	75/150	243	3
	591+0380/500	590+0380/500	100/200	380	4
	591+0500/500	590+0500/500	150/300	500	4
	591+0725/500	590+0725/500	200/400	725	4
	591+0830/500	590+0830/500	250/500	830	4
	591+1250/500	590+1250/500	750	1250	6
	591+1600/500	590+1600/500	1000	1600	6
	591+1950/500	590+1950/500	1200	1950	6
	591+2000/500	590+2000/500	1250	2000	Н
	591+2400/500	590+2400/500	1500	2400	Н



DRV and Chassis Types - 575V and 690V Electrical Characteristics



	Part Number		AC Line Voltage	HP		F
Туре	Non-Regenerative	Regenerative			Max Amps	Frame
DRV	955+CN0500-A4	955+CR0500-A4	575	500	700	4
	955+CN0500-D4	955+CR0500-D4	575	500	700	4
	955+CN0600-A4	955+CR0600-A4	575	600	815	4
	955+CN0600-D4	955+CR0600-D4	575	600	815	4
	955+CN0900-D6	955+CR0900-D6	575	900	1200	6
	955+CN1200-D6	955+CR1200-D6	575	1200	1600	6
	955+CN1350-D6	955+CR1350-D6	575	1350	1850	6
	955+CN1500	955+CR1500	575	1500	2000	Н
	955+CN1750	955+CR1750	575	1750	2400	Н
Chassis	591+1250/690	590+1250/690	690	1100	1250	6
	591+1600/690	590+1600/690	690	1400	1600	6
	591+1950/690	590+1950/690	690	1600	1850	6
	591+2000/690	590+2000/690	690	1750	2000	Н
	591+2400/690	590+2400/690	690	2000	2400	Н

Accessories and Options

Category	Page
Operator Interface	
While every DC590+ is shipped with a keypad/display, there are several options available such as a remote keypad kit and a full featured graphical display. In addition, the TS8000 series HMI is fully compatible with the DC590+.	93
Communication Cards	
A wide variety of communications cards allow the DC590+ series drives to interface with most current and legacy SCADA networks, using both open architecture and proprietary standards. Other cards allow multiple drives to communicate with each other, peer to peer. Field or factory installed.	94
Speed Feedback Cards	
A number of option cards for popular feedback devices are offered. Field or factory installed.	95
Control Transformer	
When a source of 110V control power is needed, this option can be added to certain sizes of DC590+ DRV.	95
Blower Motor Starters	
For DC motors with force ventilation, this option provides a means of protection for the blower motor.	95
Dynamic Braking	
For applications requiring dynamic braking, pre-selected resistors are offered. The kits are designed for stopping a motor at full load current from base speed with two times motor energy, three times in rapid succession (NEMA ICS 3-302.62 dynamic braking stop option) For more frequent or continuous braking, consider a regenerative style DC590+.	96
Contactors	
To add application flexibility, contactor options are available for many DC590+ sizes.	96
Accessories - Power Quality	
Pre-selected line/load reactors and EMC filters can be provided for the DC590+ series.	112



DC590+ Integrator Series 2 DC Drives Operator Interface

Standard operator keypad

Part Number	Description	Suitable for
901/00/G	Standard Keypad	All DC590+
	Pertor SPETOINUSS BEUTSON	185
-	District Settin	
SC MOTOR GRIVE	Reference Reference TRUE	BLE
0.00	PRESSURE TOS ERR	
	Telestical Contractical Caracterical	¥]

Advanced operator keypad - Optional

Features

- 128 x 64 pixels semi-graphical resolution
- RS232 and RS485 ports
- Recording of paramters to keypad and restore to drive (Memory card 256Mb to 2Gb)

Part Number	Description	Suitable for
6911/01/00/G	Advanced Keypad	All DC590+

Remote Mounting Kit - Optional

Description

The optional keypad mounting kit includes bezel and lead

Part Number	Description	Suitable for
6052/00/G	Remote mounting kit	All DC590+



Features

- Local motor control: start, speed, direction, diagnostics
- Operator menus and parameter configuration
- Quick setup menu
- Password protection for parameter configuration

Multilingual

 $\label{eq:english} \begin{array}{l} {\operatorname{English}} \cdot {\operatorname{French}} \cdot {\operatorname{German}} \cdot {\operatorname{Italian}} \cdot {\operatorname{Portuguese}} \cdot \\ {\operatorname{Swedish}} \cdot {\operatorname{Polish}} \end{array}$

Quick setup menu

Intuitive menus allowing easy and quick setup of the drive

Auto-tuning

Automatic tuning of motor parameters ensures maximum dynamic motor performance

Diagnostics messages

Display input and output parameters as well as drive operating units

Drive configuration





DC590+ Integrator Series 2 DC Drives Communication Cards

Description

The communication cards allow the DC590+ to be connected to the most common industry standard fieldbuses.

Ethernet Communications Interface		
Part Number: 6055/ENET/00		
Supported Protocols	Modbus/TCP and Ethernet IP	
Communication Speed	10/100M bits/s	
Station Address	Selectable via switch or Internet Explorer	
Suitable for	DC590+ version 7.1+	

Devicenet Communications Interface

Part Number: 6055/DNET/00		
Supported Protocols	DeviceNet Drive Profile – Group 2 slave only	
Station Address	DeviceNet Drive Profile – Group 2 slave only	
Suitable for	DC590+ version 5.x+	

CANopen Communications Interface

Part Number: 6055/CAN/00		
Profile	DS402	
Supported Messaged	SDO, PDO, NMT, SYNC	
Communication Speed	20K, 50K, 125K, 250K, 500K, 1M bits/s selectable	
Station Adress	Selectable via Switch	
Suitable for	DC590+ version 5.x+	

RS485/Modbus Communications Interface

Part Number: 6055/EI00/00		
Supported Protocols	Modbus RTU, El Bisynch ASCII	
Cabling	RS485 2 or 4 wire	
Communication Speed	300 to 115200 bits/s	
Station Address	Selectable via software	
Suitable for	DC590+ version 5.17+	



Features

- Communication cards can be factory fitted or or purchased separately for fitting on-site
- Dimensions H x W D: 127mm x 76.2mm x 25.4mm
- LED indication of network and card status

ControlN	let Comm	unication	ns Interface

Part Number: 6055/CNET/00		
Supported Messages	Polled I/O	
Station Address	Selectable via software	
Suitable for	DC590+ version 5.17+	

Modbus Plus Communications Interface

Part Number: 6055/MBP/00		
Supported Protocols	Modbus Plus	
Cabling	RS485 2 or 4 wire	
Communication Speed	1 M bits/s	
Station Address	Selectable via software	
Suitable for	DC590+ version 7.1+	

Profibus-DP Communications Interface

Part Number: 6055/PROF/00		
Supported Protocols	Profibus-DP	
Communication Speed	Automatically detected	
Station Address	Selectable via software	
Suitable for	DC590+ version 5.x+	

SSD Link Commutations Interface*Part Number: 6055/LINK/00)Supported ProtocolsParker SSD LINKCablingFiber OpticNetwork speed2.7 MBaudSuitable forDC590+ version 5.x+



DC590+ Integrator Series 2 DC Drives Feedback Cards

Feedback Cards

The feedback cards allows the use of various popular feedback devices on the motor to provide accurate measurement of motor speed. Encoder cards also provides power supply.

Part Number	Description
AH387775U005	Encoder Card +5VDC
AH387775U012	Encoder Card +12VDC
AH387775U015	Encoder Card +15VDC
AH387775U024	Encoder Card +24VDC

Feedback Devices

Part Number	Description
AH500935U001	Analog Tach Generator
AH386025U001	Plastic fiberoptic Microtach
AH386025U002	Glass fiberoptic Microtach

Specifications Maximum input frequency 100KHz Receiver current consumption 10mA per channel Input format 2 channel differential and quadrature Differential input voltage Minimum 3.5V Encoder power output +5V to +24V available Power supply rating 2W maximum Power supply load 1.4 x output power Terminal size 16 AWG maximum Tightening torque 0.4Nm

DC590+

Control Transformer

Operates with 208 through 500 VAC input. Mounts inside Frame 1 and 2 DRV. Not required on DRV over 100 HP/460V.

Blower Motor Starters

The blower motor starter option uses a manual motor circuit controller to provide motor overload and branch protection for a single or three phase AC blower motor.

Control Transformer

Add -CX Suffix to Part Number Factory installed only For Frame 1 and 2 DRV

Blower motor starters are UL listed and CSA certified. They include Start/Stop-Reset switching with trip indication. One normally open auxiliary contact is included, wired to terminals.

Blower Motor Starters		
Blower Current Range	Frame 1 and 2 DRV	Frame 3 and higher DRV
0.16-0.25A	955+BMS025	955+BMS250
0.25-0.4A	955+BMS040	955+BMS40
0.4-0.63A	955+BMS063	955+BMS630
0.63-1.0A	955+BMS100	955+BMS11
1.0-1.6A	955+BMS160	955+BMS161
1.6-2.5A	955+BMS250	955+BMS251
2.5-4.0A	955+BMS400	955+BMS41
4.0-6.3A	955+BMS630	955+BMS631



DC590+ Integrator Series 2 DC Drives Dynamic Braking and Contactors

	23	0 Volt	4	60 Volt
Drive HP	Part Number	Resistance (Ohms)	Part Number	Resistance (Ohms
3	N/A	N/A	CZ353134	62
5	CZ353160	8.6	CZ353135	36
7.5	CZ353161	6.04	CZ353136	27
10	CZ353162	4.6	CZ353137	20
15	CZ353163	3	CZ353138	12
20	CZ353164	2	CZ353139	10
25	CZ353165	2	CZ353140	7
30	CZ353166	1.4	CZ353141	7
40	CZ353167	1	CZ353142	4.5
50	CZ353168	1	CZ353143	4.5
60	CZ353169	.742	CZ353144	4
75	CZ353170	.58	CZ353145	2.8
100	CZ353171	.452	CZ353146	2
125	CZ353172	.384	CZ353147	1.71
150	CZ353173	.325	CZ353148	1.28
200	CZ353174	.255	CZ353149	1.11
250	CZ353175	.196	CZ353150	.768
300	CZ353176	.176	CZ353151	.72
400	CZ353177	.137	CZ353152	.504
500	CZ353178	.1	CZ353153	.38
600	N/A	N/A	CZ353154	.38
700	N/A	N/A	CZ353155	.288
800	N/A	N/A	CZ353156	.23
900	N/A	N/A	CZ353157	.23
1000	N/A	N/A	CZ353158	.2

Armature Contac	tor Options		
Part Number	HP (230V)	HP (460V)	NOTES
3-pole DC loop contactor including D/B contact		g D/B contact	
955+ADC30	1-7.5	1-15	For use with DC590+ frames 1 and 2, this option provides a 3 pole DC loop contactor
955+ADC60	10-15	20-30	with dynamic braking contact to isolate the motor armature from the drive. Dynamic $P(\mathbf{R}, \mathbf{P}) = P(\mathbf{R}, \mathbf{P})$
955+ADC130	20-40	40-75	braking requires a D/B Resistor Kit in addition.
955+ADC220	50	100	
D/B contact kit			
955+DBC35	1-10	1-20	All DC590+ DRV units (except 125 and 250 HP, which include a D/B contact on the DC
955+DBC70	15-20	30-40	contactor) require a separate dynamic braking contact kit if D/B is required. Through
955+DBC110	25-30	50-60	100 HP, the kits use a 4-pole AC contactor pre-wired to the drive terminals. 300 HP and above, kits use a single pole DC contactor that requires 120 VAC control power to close.
955+DBC162	40-50	75-100	The D/B contact must be factory installed and requires a larger panel. D/B contact kits
955+DBC2400*	150-700	300-1500	are designed to meet NEMA D/B requirements when used with D/B resistors above.
955+DBC3000*	800-1000	1750-2000	



Application Profile

Machine Upgrade - Winder/Unwinder

DC Drive retrofit improves system performance without a complete rebuild

Summary

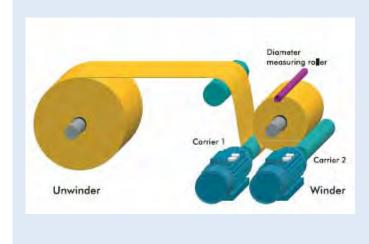
A cardboard manufacturer planned to modernize an existing two-roll surface winding system, where the front and rear winding drums were driven by DC motors. Although the existing drives were obsolete and maintenance prone, the motors in use were in good working order. The company decided that the most economical solution was to retrofit the DC drives and logic, rather than replace motors and drives with an AC system. Parker SSD DC590+ Series 2 drives provided the user with an up to date system featuring improved system reliability via fiber-optic speed feedback, system monitoring with a graphic HMI terminal, an interface with an off-the-shelf PLC solution, and a complete system solution, including on-site commissioning and startup.



Benefits

- Cost effective approach, using existing motors with new digital DC drives
- Complete system solution required minimum on-site wiring and labor
- Fiber-optic speed coordination provided EMI immunity
- Improved monitoring and maintenance with complete visualization solution, web enabled to allow remote access

Parker SSD Drives Solution



DC590+ Integrator Series 2 DC Drive

- Microtach speed feedback, fiber-optic coordination
- Function block programming

TS8000 Operator Interface

- Color touchscreen terminal for operating and monitoring the machine
- Web-based alarm and I/O status thanks to built-in web server

System Solution

- Complete system solution including climate controlled cabinet
- Programming, commissioning, and startup of new system



Application Profile

Ski Lift

Parker SSD keeps skiers heading up the mountain at minimum cost to the operator

Summary

A ski resort with a DC drive-based lift system nearing the end of its usable life, needed to refit the lift with a new drive system to minimize downtime and maximize safety. A complete retrofit of the system, including all drive and motor sections, would be prohibitively expensive. Parker SSD Drives, while fully capable of providing the new, AC drive-based system, offered a DC drive retrofit as an economical alternative without compromising safety or reliability.

The DC590+ series of digital DC drives includes the same function-block based programming tools as its AC drive counterparts, providing the same level of system control without the costly replacement of the DC motor system. The TS8000 series touchscreen interface provided the operator with simple, intuitive visual controls, allowing the user to monitor critical parameters crucial to safety.



Benefits

- Economic replacement of old, obsolete drives with latest control technology
- Visual monitoring of critical parameters ensure highest safety and reliability
- Simple, intuitive touchscreen control with plain language display reduces operator setup and training time
- Redundant safeties monitor all critical parameters

Parker SSD Drives Solution



DC590+ Integrator Series DC Drive

- Easily interfaces with existing application through function-block programming
- Retrofittable to existing motor applications
- Industry compatible I/O and communications
- Available to 2700A
- Proven technology with large installed base

Technical Support

- On-site commissioning and startup assistance
- Professional training courses available



Analog DC Drives

506/507/508 Series Up to 2 HP/12A



Description

The 506, 507 and 508 series drives break new ground in cost-effective DC motor control. Available in 3, 6 or 12A armature ratings, the feature packed minimum footprint design is ideal for speed or torque control of permanent magnet or shunt wound DC motors fed from single phase supplies.

Typical applications include:

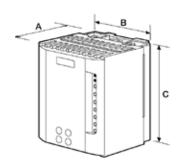
- Fans and pumps
- Conveyors
- Packaging machinery

Low cost high featured design IP20 protected covers Compact footprint and DIN rail mounting Selectable 110V or 230V supply Selectable tach or armature voltage feedback

Standards

CE Marked EN61800-3 (EMC) with external filter EN50178 (safety, low voltage directive)





Technical Specification

Supply voltage	110-120V, or 220-240V ±10% single phase 50-60Hz ±5%
Ambient conditions	0-45°C, Altitude 1000m
Installation/diagnostics	
Environment	IP20 Protection
Mounting	DIN rail
Control	Speed or torque
Output	2A DC field control
Detection	15 second stall detect
Protection	Electronic overcurrent protection
Signal	Drive healthy and zero speed
Inputs	Main and trim setpoint inputs
Ramps	Independent acceleration and deceleration ramps
Diagnostics	Via LED
Potentiometer Adjustments	
Speed	maximum / minimum
Current limit	
Speed stability	
Time	Acceleration (1-15 seconds) Deceleration (1-15 seconds)
IR compensation	
Switch selectable	
Supply voltage	110/120V or 220/240V
Speed Feedback	Tach generator/armature voltage feedback
Calibration	Speed and Current

Characteristics

Part Number	Armature Current ADC	HP	Supply Voltage VAC	Armature Voltage VDC	Field Voltage VDC
506/03/240	ЗA	0.2	110-120	90	100
500/05/240	ЗA	0.5	220-240	180	210
507/06/240	6A	0.5	110-120	90	100
507706/240	6A	1.0	220-240	180	210
508/12/240	12A	1.3	110-120	90	100
506/12/240	12A	2.0	220-240	180	210

Dimensions (in/mm)

Туре	А	В	С	Weight (lb/kg)
506	3.1/80	4.1/105	5.5/140	1.3/0.59
507	3.1/80	4.1/105	5.5/140	1.3/0.59
508	3.5/90	4.1/105	5.5/140	1.6/0.70

Note: Color of enclosure may vary from illustration



Analog DC Drives

512C Series Up to 12 HP/32A



Description

Isolated control circuitry, a host of features, and extremely linear control loop make the 512C ideal for single motor or multi-drive applications. The 512C is suitable for controlling permanent magnet or field wound DC motors in speed or torque control, and can be used "open loop" with armature voltage feedback, or with DC tach feedback for enhanced regulation and speed range. Chassis mount, IP00 rating.

Typical applications include:

- Centrifugal fans and pumps
- Extruders and mixers
- Conveyors

Part Number	Armature Current	HP
512C/040/000	4A	1.5
512C/080/000	8A	3
512C/160/000	16A	6
512C/320/000	32A	12

Technical Specifications

AC Supply Voltage	110-115V, 220-240V or
Single Phase	380-415V ±10%; 50-60Hz ±5%
Ambient	0-40°C, Altitude max 1000m
Overload	150% for 60 seconds
Speed range	20:1 (arm v f/b), 100:1 (tach fb)
Voltage selection	Jumper selection of supply voltage
Control	Speed or torque
Diagnostic LED's	Power on, Stall, Overcurrent trip
Protection	Electronic overcurrent protection
Analog Inputs	Setpoint ramp 0-10V
	Auxiliary speed setpoint 0-10V
	Current limit 0-7.5V
	Tach gen input 0-350VDC
Analog Outputs (Buffered)	Speed 0-10V, 5mA
	Current 0-5V, 5mA
	Ramped setpoint 0-10V, 5mA
Reference supply	10VDC (5mA)
Digital Inputs (2)	Run, Stall override
Digital Outputs (2)	Drive Healthy, Zero Spd/Zero Setpt
Potentiometer Adjustments	
Speed (2)	Maximum/Minimum
Current limit	0-110%
Speed stability	
Ramp time (2)	Accel, Decel (1-40 seconds)
IR Compensation	
Zero speed offset	

Common Specifications: 512C and 514C

Voltage Ratings:

Supply Voltage	Armature Voltage	Field Voltage
110 VAC	90 VDC	3A @ 100 VDC
240 VAC	180 VDC	3A @ 210 VDC
415-480 VAC	320 VDC	3A @ 360 VDC

Standards:

CE Marked EN61800-3 (EMC) with external filter EN50178 (safety, low voltage directive)



Analog DC Drives

514C Series Up to 12 HP/32A



Description

The regenerative 514C DC drive offers full four quadrant control of DC motors from single phase supplies. As such it is ideal for applications involving overhauling loads or where rapid and accurate deceleration is required. 514C can be used "open loop" with armature voltage feedback, or with DC tach feedback for enhanced regulation and speed range. Chassis mount, IP00 rating.

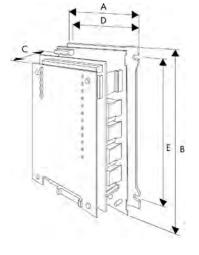
Typical applications include:

- Machine tool spindles
- Wire drawing machines
- Winders/Reelers

Part Number	Armature Current	HP
514C/040/000	4A	1.5
514C/080/000	8A	3
514C/160/000	16A	6
514C/320/000	32A	12

Technical Specification

AC Supply Voltage Single Phase	110-480V ±10%; 50-60Hz ±5%
Ambient	0-40°C, Altitude max 1000m
Overload	150% for 60 seconds
Voltage selection	Jumper selection of supply voltage
Speed Control	20:1 (arm v f/b), 100:1 (tach fb)
Torque Control	2% accuracy, closed loop w/PI
Diagnostic LED's	Power on, Stall, Overcurrent, PLL lock, Current limit
Protection	Electronic overcurrent protection
Analog Inputs	Setpoint ramp 0-10V
	Pos/neg trim setpoint 0-10V
	Current limit 0-7.5V
	Current demand 0-10V
	Thermistor <200 Ω OK, >1800 Ω overtemp
	Tach gen input +/-350VDC
Analog Outputs (Buffered)	Setpoint ramp +/-10V, 5mA
	Total setpoint +/-10V, 5mA
	Speed +/- 10V, 5mA
	Current demand +/-10V, 5mA
	Current meter +/-5V, 5mA
Reference supply (2)	+10VDC, -10VDC (5mA)
Digital Inputs (3)	Run, Enable, Stall override
Digital Outputs (2)	Drive Healthy, Zero Spd/Zero Setpt
Potentiometer Adjustments	
Speed (3)	Maximum, Zero, Zero threshold
Current limit	0-110%
Speed loop (2)	Proportional, Integral
Ramp time (2)	Accel, Decel (1-40 seconds)
IR Compensation	
Current loop (2)	Proportional, Integral



Dimensions (in/mm):

Туре	А	В	с	D	E	Wt (lb/ kg)
512C/040, /080, /160, 514C/040, /080	6.3/160	9.4/240	3.5/90	5.8/148	8.3/210	3.5/1.6
512C/320, 514C/160, /320	6.3/160	9.4/240	5.1/130	5.8/148	8.3/210	6.6/3.0

Note: Color of front panel may vary from illustration



LINK Communications

For AC and DC Drives

Summary

LINK is an ultra high speed distributed drive control system. It enables all machine control elements including variable speed drives, operator controls and plant I/O to be networked together to provide integrated machine control of unrivalled flexibility.

Communication speeds of 2.7Mbaud allows LINK to operate a real time, event driven, deterministic network. Each control element of the machine or process is interconnected on a single, noise immune, fiber optic cable, which replaces the myriad control wires traditionally associated with multi-drive systems. Typically savings of 50% in site cabling time and cost are possible with LINK compared to a standard wired system. Each LINK system may include combinations of AC sensor-less and closed loop vector drives (AC690+), digital DC drives (DC590+), and TS8000 HMI units. Digital and analog plant equipment can be interfaced onto the network via local or distributed I/O modules and a variety of gateway devices allow seamless integration with PC based control and monitoring packages. The major component parts of a LINK control system are described below. There are however many other interface and peripheral components available that make LINK the world's most flexible control system.

Product Features

• Total Configurability for the Most Advanced Multi-Drive Systems

- Fiber Optic Based Highway
- Real Time Peer to Peer Communications
- Fieldbus Compatibility
- Modem Remote Access Capability
- AC and DC Networked Drives

Product Benefits

- Faster panel wiring and assembly time
- High Noise Immunity
- Many fieldbus communication options to interface with existing networks
- High communication speed for critical processes



Part Number	Description
L5300	LINKRack - processor and memory unit accepts up to 4 plug-in modules. Rear connection allows direct panel mount or DIN rail mounting.
L5331	Digital LINKCard provides 16 I/O points, each configurable as an input or an output. Features 24V active high logic, with LED indications for each I/O point and high-speed encoder input capability. Plug- in terminal connectors for ease of maintenance.
L5341	This analog I/O card features microcontroller, high res 13-bit bi-polar 10V analog inputs and outputs and an isolated reference power supply. It has 8 analog inputs and 2 analog outputs. Plug-in terminal connectors for ease of maintenance.
L5311	RTN (Real Time Network) LINKCard - Communica- tions interface between LINK components and the fiber optic network. Installed in a LINKRack, it com- municates with other modules and LINK Drives on the network via 1000 micron acrylic fiber optic cable.
L5312	LINKCard enables LINK system to interface with a FireWire based system.
L5352	LINKCard enables LINK system to interface with an Ethernet based system.
L5353	LINKCard enables LINK system to interface with a Profibus based system.
L5354	LINKCard enables LINK system to interface with a ControlNet based system.



Packaged Drives AC and DC Series 0.5 HP - 500 HP

Overview

For those applications that require more than a standard drive, Parker SSD offers a unique line of configurable packaged drives designed for maximum flexibility and minimum lead time.

By choosing from a list of standard drives, pre-engineered options, and a selected group of enclosures, you can configure a packaged drive with the features you need, then receive a quick quote and part number to order. Most packages ship in two weeks or less, built to your specifications!

Packaged drives can include any Parker SSD drive, from the economical AC650/AC650V, to the AC690+ or DC590+ Integrator Series, to the AC890/AC890PX.

Any one of a wide variety of communications cards may be chosen to match your current network. Operator devices like basic pushbuttons, selector switches, or indicator lights are available, as are power-handling components, including circuit breakers, line contactor, output reactor, or bypass arrangements.

To get started, visit our website, www.ssddrives.com/usa and click "Packaged Drives" on the menu to the left. Download the quote request form or complete the form on page 81 of this catalog and follow the directions to receive a fast custom quote.







Packaged Drive Benefits

- Fast Delivery
- Ready-to-install standalone drive
- I/O interface compatible with most existing building management systems
- Wide range of ratings available up to 500 HP
- Extensive range of control options pre-engineered for fast delivery
- Easy commissioning

- Meets all relevant UL and EMC standards
- Economical...specify only the features you want
- Rugged industrial enclosures offer superior protection



3 Simple Steps to a Packaged Drive

1. Select the base drive model and HP rating from the Packaged Drive Quote Request Form (See page 103)





2. Select the control options and operator devices from the list of available items to suit your application

3. Submit the completed form to your local sales office or distributor for price and availability





Packaged Drives *Express* Quote Request Form

Company Info: Company Name:	Contact:	
A ddraaa.		
City: Zip/ Phone: Fax:	Postal Code: Co	untry:
Phone:Fax:	E-maii:	
Plant Power: □ 230VAC □ 460VAC □ 575	5VAC (AC890PX only)	VAC (AC890PX only)
Drive Series:)+ □ AC890 □ AC890P)	X □ DC590+ □ Non-regenerative
Duty (AC drives only):	□ Variable Torque/Standard	l Duty
Rating: HP Full Load Amps (if kn	own) For DC Drive: Field \	/olts Amps
Feedback capability:		
Encoder PPR	Resolver (AC890 only)	Endat (AC890 only)
□ Tachometer (DC Drives only)	V/1000 RPM	
Communications (subject to availa	ability):	
C RS232/RS485/Modbus RTU	□ EtherNet/IP	Modbus/TCP
Profibus – DP	ControlNet	Modbus Plus
Lonworks	🗆 CanOpen	DeviceNet
□ FireWire IEEE1394A	□ FireWire IEEE1394B	Link
Options:		
Circuit breaker	Input contactor	Output contactor
□ Output reactor (for motor leads >50m)	Dynamic braking resistor	-
□ AC line reactor		(Includes 3-contactor bypass, disconnect, overload, 115V transformer)
Operator devices:		
□ 6901 keypad, door mounted	E-Stop pushbutton	□ Start p/b (illuminated)
□ Stop pushbutton	□ Reset p/b (illuminated)	□ Jog Fwd pushbutton
□ Jog Rev pushbutton	□ Auto/Man selector switch	□ Fwd/Rev selector switch
□ Indicator light, Power On	Indicator light, Healthy	Indicator light, Run
Speed pot, 10-turn (Maximum of 6 operator devices OR keypad ma	□ Speed pot, 1-turn	-
Requested Lead Time:	Days	
Additional Comments:		
		···· ·· ·· ·· ·· ·· ··

Return this form to your Parker SSD territory manager by fax or e-mail. You will receive verification that your configuration is valid, and a price and confirmation of lead time within 48 hours. OR, send to <u>info.us.ssd@parker.com</u> or fax (704) 588-4806

Software Tools

For All Drives with communications

Drive System Explorer Software

DSE is the programming, monitoring and diagnostic software platform for SSD drives. Thanks to the on-line help, users can achieve the optimum drive configuration without the need to navigate through complicated parameter menus. Advanced programming is carried out through a set of pre-engineered templates in order to create the required configuration. It is possible to monitor every parameter of the drive either as a digital value or as a function in the "chart recorder" during normal operation.

While the drive is in running mode the oscilloscope function allows "on-line" monitoring of selected parameters and the recording of trends. Using straightforward block programming, DSE allows the user to create, parameterize and configure user defined applications thanks to function blocks dedicated to speed control, inputs, outputs, ramps, winder functions, PID, diameter calculator, and more. Groups of function blocks can be combined into macros for more complex programs.

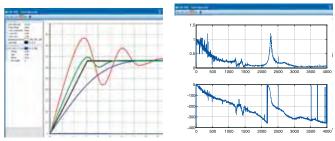
There are three levels of DSE software available.

- DSE Lite is provided as a free download, and is a fully functional package for drive programming, configuration, status monitoring, and diagnosis.
- DSE Development software adds the capability to create and edit projects using AC890 with Firewire communications.
- DSE Runtime allows the user to edit projects using AC890 with Firewire communications, but not create new ones. For users of DSD software who wish to migrate to the DSE platform, we offer upgrade packages for both development and

System Requirements

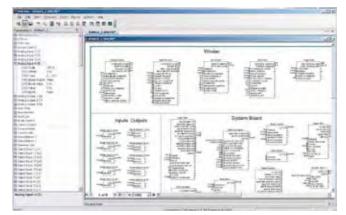
runtime versions of that product.

- Windows Vista[®] or Windows[®] XP, Home or Professional Edition operating system
- 100Mb of free hard disk space
- USB port for connecting to an AC890 or AC890PX drive
 Serial port for connecting to AC650V AC600 DC500.
- Serial port for connecting to AC650V, AC690+, DC590+, or legacy drives.



Real-time data acquisition and oscilloscope functions





Function block configuration

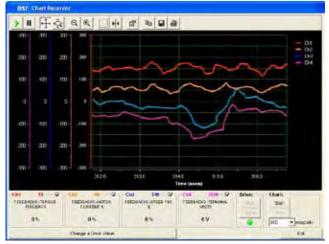


Chart recorder function

Drive System Designer (DSD)

DSD software is a package used to configure LINK systems. It employs a graphical interface and configurable function blocks that offer unlimited, interconnectable control schemes to create the desired configuration. Starting from a simple diagram of the line, machine, or process, the user can set the various parameters (line speed, tension, etc.) and functions (winder, taper, dancer, etc.) for each motor.

Part Number	Description		
DSE-Lite	DSE Lite software (single axis) + USB cable*		
8906-DSEDEV-00	DSE Development software + USB cable		
8906-DSERUN-00	DSE Runtime/Maintenance + USB cable		
8906-DSEDEVUPG-00	DSD Development to DSE Development Upgrade + USB cable		
8906-DSERUNUPG-00	DSD Runtime to DSE Runtime Upgrade + USB cable		
DSD-DEV	LINK Development		
DSD-RUN	LINK DSD Runtime		

* DSE Lite may also be downloaded free of charge

HMI Touchscreen

TS8000 Series





Description

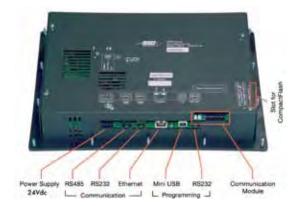
TS8000 is a high performance web-enabled HMI touchscreen range with powerful features that would normally only be found in PC-based displays.

The TS8000 is able to communicate with many different pieces of hardware through its 10/100Base-T Ethernet port.

Furthermore a USB programming port allows programs to be downloaded, or access to trending and data logging, while data can be collected and stored on a standard CompactFlash card, freeing up internal memory.

Unlike similar competitive units, programming software for the TS8000 is a free download!

Multi-lingual graphical interface Built-in symbol library of common objects Built-in web server/Virtual Panel CompactFlash support Integrated automatic multiple protocol conversion Free DSI8000 programming software



Technical specifications

Power Supply	24Vdc ±20%		
Operating Temperature	0-50°C		
Relative Humidity	80% non-condensing		
Altitude	2000 m		
Enclosure	IP66/Nema 4X		
Keypads	TS8003 : . 8 user assignable keys . 5 navigation keys . 12 numeric keys . 7 dedicated keys		
	TS8006 : 5 programmable keys for on screen menus		
	TS8008 : 7 programmable keys for on screen menus		
	TS8010 : 8 programmable keys for on screen menus		
	TS8015 : 10 programmable keys for on screen menus		
Memory	CompactFlash slot		
Communication Ports			
	Programming : USB 1.1 - connector type B RS232 - via RJ12		
	Communication : . RS232 - via RJ12 . RS485 - via RJ45 . Ethernet 10/100 Base T - connector RJ45		

HMI Specifications

Part Number	Screen	Colors	Pixels
TS8003/00/00	3.2"/FSTN	2	128 x 64
TS8006/00/00	5.7"/TFT	256 QVGA	320 x 240
TS8008/00/02	7.7"/TFT	256 VGA	640 x 480
TS8010/00/02	10.4"/TFT	256 VGA	640 X 480
TS8015/00/00	15"/TFT	32,000 XGA	1024 x 768



HMI Touchscreen

TS8000 Series



Application Example







AC650/AC650V/AC650S Series

- V/F Control
- Sensorless Vector Control



The TS8000 range of Human Machine Interfaces is compatible with a wide range of Programmable Logic Controllers, Process and Machine Automation Controllers including :

- Allen-Bradley
- Siemens
- Telemecanique
- Mitsubishi
- Omron
- Idec
- IM0
- Festo
- **General Electric**
- Moeller
- Matsushita
- Koyo

637F, 638 Series

AC Brushless Servo drive







AC890/AC890PX Series

Sensorless Vector Control **Closed-Loop Vector Control**

12/18 Pulse option

4Q AFE Capability

V/F Control

AC690+ Series V/F Control

•

•

- Sensorless Vector Control
- **Closed-Loop Vector Control**
- AC Servo Control
- 4Q AFE Capability

DC590+ Series

2/4 Quadrant DC Drive



HMI Touchscreen

TS8000 Series



HMI Features Pre-Engineered Projects

- Library with over 4000 symbols
- Support for BMP, JPG, WMF graphic files
- Database functionality
- Graphical Trending
- Alarm Logs
- Machine Drawings

Multilingual Interface

Programming and Display in:		
Italian	German	
English	Spanish	
French	Dutch	
Thai		

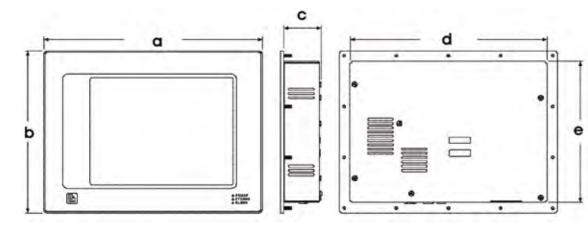
Unicode* Support for:

Japanese	Chinese (traditional)	
Korean	Chinese (simplified)	
Other languages available		

*Unicode support requires MS Windows language packs to be installed

Dimensions (in/mm) and Weights

Part Number	а	b	с	d	е	Weight (lb/kg)
TS8003/00/00	7.45/189.2	5.85/148.6	2.1/52	6.04/153.4	4.44/112.8	1.96/0.89
TS8006/00/00	8.83/224.3	7.08/179.8	2.3/58.4	7.42/188.5	5.67/144	3.0/1.36
TS8008/00/02	10.32/262	8.18/207.8	2.2/56	8.91/226.3	6.77/172	3.84/1.74
TS8010/00/02	12.83/325.8	9.5/241.3	2.2/56	11.55/293.3	8.27/210.1	5.53/2.51
TS8015/00/00	16.0/406.4	13.0/330.2	2.8/71.5	14.59/370.6	11.59/294.4	11.41/5.17



Options

Part Number	Description	
8000/CB/00/00	CanOpen fieldbus option card (master)	
8000/DN/00/00	DeviceNet option card	
8000/PB/00/00	Profibus option card	
8000/LK/00/00	LINK fieldbus option card	
8000/FA/00/00	FireWire fieldbus option card	

International Standards

- Complies with standards:
- EN61010-1
- EN61326
- EN55011 Class A

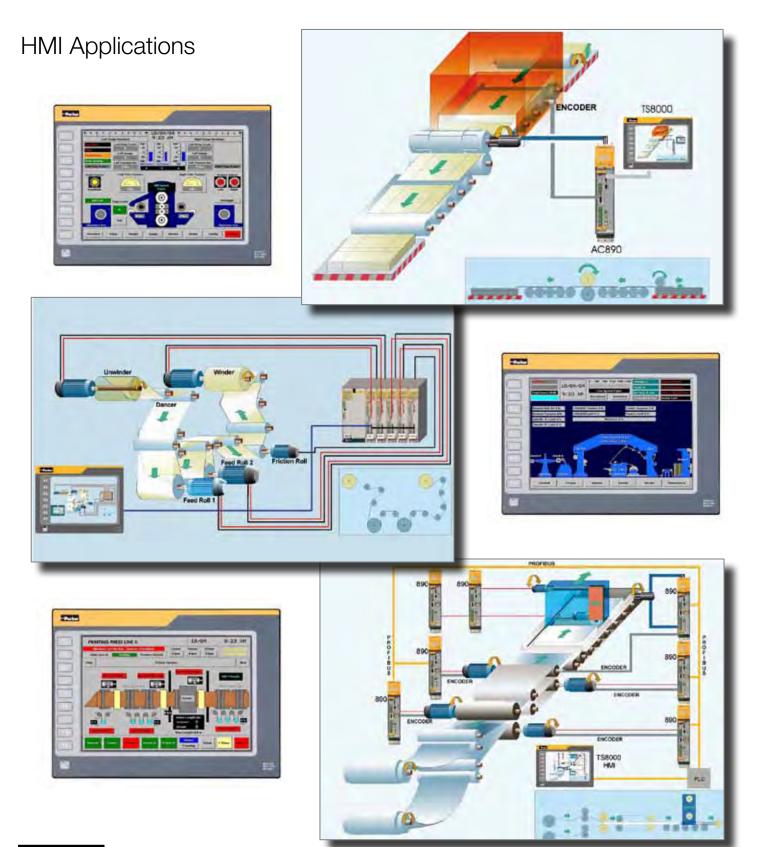
C€ Marked



HMI Touchscreen

TS8000 Series







Communication Cards

TS8000 Series



Description The TS8000 communication cards allow connection and integration of the TS8000 into many popular fieldbus communication networks.

Features

Configuration	by means of DSI8000 configuration software	
Power Supply	Connection by pluggable 3-pin terminals	
Operating Temperature	0 to 50°C	
Storage Temperature	-20 to 80°C	
Humidity	80% max. relative humidity (non-condensing) from 0 to 50°C	
Altitude	2000 meters Max.	

CANopen Communications Interface

Order Code: 8000/CB/00/00		
Supported Protocols	CANopen SDO Master	
Communication Speed	Selectable by software up to 1 Mbits/s	
Communication	With Drive System Explorer software using RTNX protocol	
Suitable for drives	AC890 version 3.2+	

DeviceNet Communications Interface		
Order Code: 8000/DN/00/00		
Supported Protocols DeviceNet – Slave Group 2 only		
Communication Speed Selectable by software up to 500 kbits/s		

Firewire Communications Interface

Order Code: 8000/FA/00/00

This card allows data exchange between the TS8000 and an AC890 fitted with an 8903/FA/00 Interface

Communication Ports	Port A: IEEE 1394A
	Port B: IEEE 1394B

Note : The TS8000 must use a Class 2 or SELV rated power supply

Link Communications Interface	
Order Code: 8000/LK/00/00	

Supported Protocols	LINK
Communication Speed	2.7Mbits/s

Allows data exchange between TS8000 and SSD LINK fiber optic network

Profibus-DP Communications Interface		
Order Code: 8000/PB/00/00		
Supported Protocols	EN50 170, 1	
Communication Speed	Up to 12 Mbits/s	





EMC Filters

for AC and DC Drives

Description

A range of pre-selected EMC (Electromagnetic Compatibility)/RFI (Radio Frequency Interference) Filters are available, suitable for all drives. These filters are a cost effective and easily implemented solution for the abatement of EMC in order to meet certain directives. Installation of the drive must be in accordance with the installation guidelines in the product manual.

Filters described as "footprint" type are designed to save panel space by mounting behind the drive. Filters described as "bookshelf" are designed for mounting compatibility and integration with the AC890 series frames B - D.



Drive mounted on a "footprint" filter

Ordering

Part Number	Rating	Туре	Description
Add "F" in Part Number	Per drive rating	Internal	Filter for Frame 1-3 AC650/AC650V Drive
Add "F" in Part Number	Per drive rating	Internal	Filter for Frame B AC690+ Drive
CO467842U020	20A	Footprint	Filter for Frame B AC690+ Drive
CO467842U044	40A	Footprint	Filter for Frame C AC690+/AC650V
CO467842U084	84A	Footprint	Filter for Frame D AC690+/AC650V Drive
CO467842U105	105A	Footprint	Filter for Frame E AC690+/AC650V/AC890SD Drive
CO467842U215	215A	Footprint	Filter for Frame F AC690+/AC650V/AC890SD Drive
CO467843U340	340A	External	Filter for Frame G, H or J AC690+/AC890SD Drive
CO469330	54A	Bookshelf	Filter for Frame B AC890CS (Dimensions: See AC890 Frame C pg 56)
CO469331	162A	Bookshelf	Filter for Frame D AC890CS (Dimensions: See AC890 Frame D pg 56)
CO389115	Up to 3 HP	Footprint	EMC Filter for DC drives 506, 507, and 508, 1 phase, up to 460V
CO389113	5 HP	Footprint	EMC Filter for DC drives 512C, 514C, 1 phase, up to 460V
CO389114	7.5 HP	Footprint	EMC Filter for DC drives 512C, 514C, 1 phase, up to 460V
CO467844U015	15A	External	EMC Filter for DC590+ Drive
CO467844U040	35, 40A	External	EMC Filter for DC590+ Drive
CO467844U070	70A	External	EMC Filter for DC590+ Drive
CO467844U110	110A	External	EMC Filter for DC590+ Drive
CO467844U165	165A	External	EMC Filter for DC590+ Drive
CO467844U180	180A	External	EMC Filter for DC590+ Drive
CO467844U340	270A	External	EMC Filter for DC590+ Drive
CO467844U340 (2 req'd)	360A, 500A	External	EMC Filter for DC590+ Drive
CO467844U340 (3 req'd)	720A, 830A	External	EMC Filter for DC590+ Drive
LA048357	N/A	External	Line filter for DC590+ Drive, 460V
LA353827	N/A	External	Fuse kit for LA048357 line filter



Three phase reactors

for AC Drives

Description

Parker's range of reactors have been especially selected to match the requirements of the Parker AC drive range and can be used on either the input or output sides of the drive. They are used to add inductance to reduce the harmonic content of the supply current. A reactor installed in the drive output limits the capacitive current when motor cable runs in excess of 50m are used. It prevents overcurrent trips and temperature rise of the motor. In addition to helping with compliance with IEEE 519 there are other benefits to using line/load reactors including:

- Increased drive system reliability
- Reduced harmonics / surge currents
- Reduced motor noise and temperature
- Improved true power factor

Ordering

Part Number	Line Voltage	Current	Drive HP (CT)	Impedance
CO470653		4A	1	3mH
CO353011		8A	1.5 / 2	1.5mH
CO470638		12A	3	1.25mH
CO353012		18A	5	0.8mH
CO353013		25A	7.5	0.5mH
CO353014		35A	10	0.4mH
CO353015	230	45A	15	0.3mH
CO353016		55A	20	0.25mH
CO353017		80A	25 / 30	0.20mH
CO470654		100A	40	0.15mH
CO353018		130A	50	0.1mH
CO471264		160A	60	0.075mH
CO470650		2A	1	12mH
CO470651		4A	2	6.5mH
CO352782		8A	3	5mH
CO470652		8A	5	3mH
CO352783		12A	7.5	2.5mH
CO352785		18A	10	1.5mH
CO352786		25A	15	1.2mH
CO352901		35A	20 / 25	0.8mH
CO352902		45A	30	0.7mH
CO352903	460	55A	40	0.5mH
CO352904	400	80A	50 / 60	0.4mH
CO352905		100A	75	0.3mH
CO352906		130A	100	0.3mH
CO470057		160A	125	0.15mH
CO470045		200A	150	0.11mH
CO470046		250A	200	0.09mH
CO470047		320A	250	0.075mH
CO470048		400A	300	0.06mH
CO470049		500A	350 / 400	0.05mH
		600A	500	0.04mH







Grid Tie Inverters

for Renewable Energy

Description



One of the most important processes in any **photovoltaic (PV)** solar installation is the efficient conversion of energy generated by the arrays to a form that is compatible with the power grid. Parker SSD offers competitive solutions for every phase of solar energy – from a stand-alone grid tie inverter to a complete site-ready central station with battery storage. The combination of a highly efficient IGBT inverter design and MPP tracking makes for an energy recovery system that helps you squeeze the most out of each hour of sunlight.

In a typical **wind turbine** application, the blades rotate an induction or permanent magnet generator, either directly coupled or through a gear train. The speed of the generator will vary with wind velocity. Parker SSD grid tie inverters effectively capture and smoothly distribute this newly generated power onto the power grid, synchronized to grid frequency at a constant 60 Hertz, regardless of wind velocity. Our inverter design has the ability to control the generator's torque and speed, and will optimize the loading of the generator to produce a constant output under fluctuating wind conditions. Integral harmonic filters ensure grid compliance by delivering pure sine wave power well within IEEE519 guidelines for Total Harmonic Distortion (THD). The efficiency of the inverter exceeds 98%, and provides a unity power factor. One properly sized AFE can support multiple inverters/ generators each connected to the DC bus as one common system.

Oceans represent more than 70% of the earth's surface, but until now remained a largely untapped source of renewable energy. Parker SSD is helping to commercialize **wave power** extraction techniques that convert the waves' inconsistent flow into stable and constant power suitable for distribution to the grid.

Parker is an innovator in the field of utility scale **Energy Storage** solutions. Parker SSD has partnered with the most advanced battery technology providers to supply utility scale grid-tied storage systems suitable for grid frequency stabilization, peak shaving, and VAR control. Among our successful installations is a 12 megawatt PCS with lithium ion batteries as the storage element.

Mobile Hardened Drives

for Hybrid and Electric Vehicles

Description



Based on robust IGBT power platforms, Parker manufactures **Mobile Hardened Inverters and Converters** for a wide range of mobile sub-systems. Applications include traction, generator APU, implement drives, export power, and auxiliary drives. Drives can be provided in heavy duty weather-tight enclosures to IP67 standards, and with automotive duty connectors to expedite installation and change-out. Air cooling, liquid cooling (water/glycol or hydraulic fluid), or an advanced 2-phase refrigerant cooling system are among the options available. Five pre-engineered frame sizes cover the wide range of common requirements, from 5 kW to 300 kW. Both AC induction and PMAC motors are compatible with these drives, and are compatible with a broad range of feedback devices. DC bus voltages through 1000 volts can be accommodated.

Motors are also available to cover the same applications and power ranges of the inverter line. Air and liquid cooled variants are offered, depending upon the size and required duty of the motor. This family also includes generators, which are an essential part of the auxiliary power unit (APU) in a series hybrid design.

Mobile electric and hybrid electric platforms require a substantial amount of **energy storage**, especially where engine-off operation of implements or export power is required. We provide pre-engineered mobile hardened battery racks, using a variety of standard cell types from traditional lead-acid to advanced Lithium Ion. A battery management system (BMS) ensures safety and battery longevity, and can be included in these energy storage units.

Applications such as front-end loaders, excavators, and aerial lift trucks require hydraulics for the operation of implements, satisfying anti-idling laws and the desire to reduce fuel consumption and emissions. Combining Parker's expertise in hydraulics, motors, and electronics results in an efficient and flexible solution, available from 10 kW to 100 kW.



AC Motors

Inverter and Vector Duty - Compatible with AC650/V, AC690+, AC890, AC890PX 1 - 500 HP

Description

Parker SSD can provide Inverter Duty and Vector Duty motors that let you get the most out of your drive. With your choice of a wide variety of frame styles, every rating includes specific features demanded by high performance drive applications.

Cast iron frames with totally enclosed non-ventilated construction are available for harsh environments, while compact laminated frame designs with forced ventilation can fit into the tightest spaces while providing 1000:1 constant torque speed range and excellent dynamic performance.

Not all motors are created equal. Don't settle for a re-rated constant speed motor for variable speed applications. All Parker SSD Inverter and Vector Duty motors are provided with insulation that is suitable for use with IGBT based PWM drives, and with 200% torque overload capability. Ask for a performance matched package every time.

RPM AC[™] Product Features



The RPM ACTM series of AC motors was designed specifically for optimum inverter duty performance, and offers high performance over a wide speed range. The compact, square cross-section, laminated steel frame includes cast iron brackets with feet for maximum ruggedness and stability. The unique low inertia design allows fast acceleration and high dynamic response. And to assure long and reliable motor life, Corona-Free insulation is used on all RPM ACTM ratings.

- Unique square laminated steel frames (FL210 L440)
- Most compact, lightest weight
- · Cast iron feet and end brackets
- Wide constant HP range 4:1 to 12:1 available
- Low inertia design for faster dynamic response
- Replace DC motors with minimal mechanical issues
- Corona free insulation system
- Force ventilated open and enclosed blower cooled frames

V*S Master™ Product Features



For applications in tougher environments, we offer V*S Master[™], featuring cast iron frame and end shields. Overload is no problem, with 200% capability for 60 seconds. Corona-Free insulation and an insulated CE bearing extend lifetime.

- Cast iron frames and end brackets
- Corona free insulation system
- 200% overload torque for 1 minute
- Three thermostats
- Constant HP to 1.5 times base speed
- Class F insulation
- Stainless steel nameplate
- Re-greaseable bearings
- TEFC ratings provide continuous full load torque from 0 to base speed
- CSA certified and UL recognized

Available enclosures:

DPG-FV (Drip-Proof Guarded Force Ventilated) - IEC IP23/IC06. Motor cooling is provided by motor-mounted blower driven by an integrally mounted three-phase blower motor.

TEBC (Totally Enclosed Air-Over Blower-Cooled) - IEC IP44/IC416. In-line blower cooled motors incorporate unique integral air ducts in the frame, exterman to the windings. The integrally mounted, independently powered three phase blowers result in low noise levels over wide speed ranges.

TEFC (Totally Enclosed Fan-Cooled) - IEC IP44/IC411. Exterior surface cooled by external fan mounted on motor shaft.

Encoders: Motors above are available with an encoder suitable for use with Parker SSD AC drives. On some ratings, the encoder is an option, while on others it is provided as standard equipment. The standard encoder is a 1024 PPR quadrature style with mating connector. Please inquire if you have any special encoder requirements.

DC Motors for use with Parker SSD DC Drives can also be provided. Please discuss your requirement with your SSD Drives territory manager, or with your local Parker distributor.



NX Series Compatible with AC890



230 VAC pov	ver supply						
RPM Max	Torque Nm (in-lb)	Motor Part Number	Compatible AC890CD	Compatible AC890SD			
2300	2 (17.7)	NX310EAPR7000	890CD/2/0003B/N/00/A/US	890SD/2/0003B/B/00/A/US			
4000	2 (17.7)	NX310EAKR7000	890CD/2/0005B/N/00/A/US	890SD/2/0005B/B/00/A/US			
2300	4 (35.4)	NX420EAPR7000	890CD/2/0005B/N/00/A/US	890SD/2/0005B/B/00/A/US			
4000	4 (35.4)	NX420EAJR7000	890CD/2/0007B/N/00/A/US	890SD/2/0007B/B/00/A/US			
3200	5.5 (48.5)	NX430EAJR7000	890CD/2/0007B/N/00/A/US	890SD/2/0007B/B/00/A/US			
4000	5.5 (48.5)	NX430EAFR7000	890CD/2/0011B/N/00/A/US	890SD/2/0011B/B/00/A/US			
2200	8 (70.5)	NX620EARR7000	890CD/2/0011B/N/00/A/US	890SD/2/0011B/B/00/A/US			
4000	8 (70.5)	NX620EAJR7000	890CD/2/0016B/N/00/A/US	890SD/2/0016B/B/00/A/US			
2800	12 (106)	NX630EAKR7000	890CD/2/0016B/N/00/A/US	890SD/2/0016B/B/00/A/US			
4000	12 (106)	NX630EAGR7000	890CD/2/0024C/N/00/A/US	890SD/2/0024C/B/00/A/US			
3600	16 (142)	NX820EALR7000	890CD/2/0024C/N/00/A/US	890SD/2/0024C/B/00/A/US			
2200	28 (248)	NX840EAJR7000	890CD/2/0024C/N/00/A/US	890SD/2/0024C/B/00/A/US			
2600	41 (360)	NX860EADR6000*	890CD/2/0030C/N/00/A/US	890SD/2/0030C/B/00/A/US			
2000	64 (566)	NX860VAGR9000*	C/F	C/F			
		* Terminal box power connection	S				
Options			_				
Part Number	Description						
Rx3xx	Brake for NX3		2 Nm (17.7 in-lb)				
Rx3xx	Brake for NX4		6 Nm (53 in-lb)				
Rx3xx	Brake for NX6		12 Nm (106 in-lb)				
Rx3xx	Brake for NX8		36 Nm (318 in-lb)				
Rxxx1	Shaft with keyway	1	NX3				
Rxxx1	Shaft with keyway	1	NX4				
Rxxx1	Shaft with keyway	<i>,</i>	NX6				
Rxxx1	Shaft with keyway	<i>,</i>	NX8				
Rx01x	IP65 rating		NX2 - NX3 - NX4 - NX6 - NX8				
NXEW	EQN 1125 Multitu	rn ENDAT (512P)					
220056P0200	Fan Connector for	fan cooled motors (NX860V)					

Parker NX motors with resolver are the ideal complement to AC890 drives in applications where servo performance is needed. Their main features are as follows :

- · Rotatable socket plugs standard
- Connectors are not included with motor, but may be ordered
- IP64 enclosure standard



NX Series Compatible with AC890



460 VAC pow								
RPM Max	Torque Nm (in-lb)	Motor Part Number	Compatible AC890CD	Compatible AC890SD				
4600	2 (17.7)	NX310EAPR7000	890CD/5/0003B/N/00/A/US	890SD/5/0003B/B/00/A/US				
2300	4 (35.4)	NX420EAVR7000	890CD/5/0003B/N/00/A/US	890SD/5/0003B/B/00/A/US				
4600	4 (35.4)	NX420EAPR7000	890CD/5/0004B/N/00/A/US	890SD/5/0004B/B/00/A/US				
3450	5.5 (48.5)	NX430EAPR7000	890CD/5/0004B/N/00/A/US	890SD/5/0004B/B/00/A/US				
4600	5.5 (48.5)	NX430EALR7000	890CD/5/0006B/N/00/A/US	890SD/5/0006B/B/00/A/US				
2300	8 (70.5)	NX620EAVR7000	890CD/5/0004B/N/00/A/US	890SD/5/0004B/B/00/A/US				
4490	8 (70.5)	NX620EARR7000	890CD/5/0010B/N/00/A/US	890SD/5/0010B/B/00/A/US				
3110	12 (106)	NX630EARR7000	890CD/5/0010B/N/00/A/US	890SD/5/0010B/B/00/A/US				
4600	12 (106)	NX630EANR7000	890CD/5/0012B/N/00/A/US	890SD/5/0012B/B/00/A/US				
2100	16 (142)	NX820EAXR7000	890CD/5/0010B/N/00/A/US	890SD/5/0010B/B/00/A/US				
4500	16 (142)	NX820EARR7000	890CD/5/0016B/N/00/A/US	890SD/5/0016B/B/00/A/US				
2400	28 (248)	NX840EAQR7000	890CD/5/0016B/N/00/A/US	890SD/5/0016B/B/00/A/US				
3500	28 (248)	NX840EAKR7000	890CD/5/0024C/N/00/A/US	890SD/5/0024C/B/00/A/US				
2600	41 (360)	NX860EAJR7000	890CD/5/0024C/N/00/A/US	890SD/5/0024C/B/00/A/US				
3000	64 (566)	NX860VAJR9000*	890CD/5/0039D/N/00/A/US	890SD/5/0039D/B/00/A/US				
		* Terminal box power connections						
Options								
Part Number	Description							
Rx3xx	Brake for NX3		2 Nm (17.7 in-lb)					
Rx3xx	Brake for NX4		6 Nm (53 in-lb)					
Rx3xx	Brake for NX6		12 Nm (106 in-lb)					
Rx3xx	Brake for NX8		36 Nm (318 in-lb)					
Rxxx1	Shaft with keyw	ray	NX3					
Rxxx1	Shaft with keyw	ray	NX4					
Rxxx1	Shaft with keyw	ray	NX6					
Rxxx1	Shaft with keyw	ray	NX8					
Rx01x	IP65 rating		NX2 - NX3 - NX4 - NX6 - NX8					
NXEW	EQN 1125 Mult	iturn ENDAT (512P)						
220056P0200	Fan Connector	for fan cooled motors (NX860V)						

Parker NX motors with resolver are the ideal complement to AC890 drives in applications where servo performance is needed. Their main features are as follows :

- Rotatable socket plugs standard
- Connectors are not included with motor, but may be ordered
- IP64 enclosure standard

Motors



NX Series - No feedback device Compatible with AC650S



At rated	speed	@ 1500 rpm	@ 3000 rpm	Inertia	Amps	Motor Part Number	Suggested Drive Part Number		
Nn (rpm)	Pn (kW)	P (kW)	P (kW)	(kg.m²x10⁵)	(RMS)	Motor Fart Number			
6000	0.21	0.07	0.13	2.1	4	NX205EYUR6001	650S-21140010-001P00-A1		
5000	0.37	0.15	0.27	3.8	4	NX210EYPR6001	650S-21140010-001P00-A1		
2000	0.38	0.29	_	7.9	4	NX310EYPR6001	650S-21140010-001P00-A1		
3500	0.62	0.29	0.55	7.9	4	NX310EYKR6001	650S-21140010-001P00-A1		
1900	0.72	0.58	_	29	4	NX420EYPR6001	650S-21140010-001P00-A1		
3350	1.09	0.58	1.06	29	7	NX420EYKR6001	650S-21170020-001P00-A1		
1750	0.95	0.83	_	42.6	4	NX430EYMR6001	650S-21140010-001P00-A1		
2700	1.38	0.83	_	42.6	7	NX430EYJR6001	650S-21170020-001P00-A1		
3500	1.67	0.83	1.5	42.6	7	NX430EYFR6001	650S-21170020-001P00-A1		
1850	1.47	1.21	_	98	7	NX620EYRR6001	650S-21170020-001P00-A1		
1650	1.82	1.8	_	147	7	NX630EYWR6001	650S-21170020-001P00-A1		
850	1.38	_	_	320	7	NX820EYXR6001	650S-21170020-001P00-A1		
460 VA	C powe	er supply							
At rated		@ 1800 rpm	@ 3600 rpm	Inertia	Amps				
, it rates	opeeu	0 1000 ipin	o occo ipin	intertia	7po	Motor Part Number	Suggested Drive Part Number		
Nn (rpm)	Pn (kW)	P (kW)	P (kW)	(kg.m²x10⁵)	(RMS)				
4200	0.75	0.35	0.66	7.9	2.5	NX310EYPR6001	650S-43125020-B01P00-A1		
6000	1.01	0.35	0.66	7.9	2.5	NX310EYKR6001	650S-43125020-B01P00-A1		
2000	0.77								
	0.11	0.70	1.27	29	2.5	NX420EYVR6001	650S-43125020-B01P00-A1		
4000	1.37	0.70 0.70	1.27 1.27	29 29	2.5 5.5	NX420EYVR6001 NX420EYPR6001	650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1		
4000 6000									
	1.37	0.70	1.27	29	5.5	NX420EYPR6001	650S-43155020-B01P00-A1		
6000	1.37 1.90	0.70 0.70	1.27	29 29	5.5 5.5	NX420EYPR6001 NX420EYKR6001	650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1		
6000 2500	1.37 1.90 1.37	0.70 0.70 1.00	1.27 1.27 –	29 29 42.6	5.5 5.5 2.5	NX420EYPR6001 NX420EYKR6001 NX430EYQR6001	650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1		
6000 2500 3600	1.37 1.90 1.37 1.78	0.70 0.70 1.00 1.00	1.27 1.27 	29 29 42.6 42.6	5.5 5.5 2.5 5.5	NX420EYPR6001 NX420EYKR6001 NX430EYQR6001 NX430EYMR6001	650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1		
6000 2500 3600 4000	1.37 1.90 1.37 1.78 1.92	0.70 0.70 1.00 1.00 1.00	1.27 1.27 - 1.80 1.80	29 29 42.6 42.6 42.6	5.5 5.5 2.5 5.5 5.5	NX420EYPR6001 NX420EYKR6001 NX430EYQR6001 NX430EYMR6001 NX430EYLR6001	650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1		
6000 2500 3600 4000 1700	1.37 1.90 1.37 1.78 1.92 1.39	0.70 0.70 1.00 1.00 1.00	1.27 1.27 - 1.80 1.80	29 29 42.6 42.6 42.6 98	5.5 5.5 2.5 5.5 5.5 2.5	NX420EYPR6001 NX420EYKR6001 NX430EYQR6001 NX430EYMR6001 NX430EYLR6001 NX620EYIR6001	650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1		
6000 2500 3600 4000 1700 3800	1.37 1.90 1.37 1.78 1.92 1.39 2.68	0.70 0.70 1.00 1.00 - 1.45	1.27 1.27 - 1.80 1.80 - 2.60	29 29 42.6 42.6 42.6 98 98	5.5 5.5 2.5 5.5 5.5 2.5 2.5 5.5	NX420EYPR6001 NX420EYKR6001 NX430EYQR6001 NX430EYLR6001 NX430EYLR6001 NX620EYIR6001 NX620EYRR6001	650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1		
6000 2500 3600 4000 1700 3800 6000	1.37 1.90 1.37 1.78 1.92 1.39 2.68 2.77	0.70 0.70 1.00 1.00 - 1.45 1.45	1.27 1.27 - 1.80 1.80 - 2.60	29 29 42.6 42.6 98 98 98 98	5.5 5.5 2.5 5.5 5.5 2.5 5.5 5.5 9	NX420EYPR6001 NX420EYKR6001 NX430EYQR6001 NX430EYLR6001 NX620EYIR6001 NX620EYRR6001 NX620EYKR6001	650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43190030-B01P00-A1		
6000 2500 3600 4000 1700 3800 6000 2700	1.37 1.90 1.37 1.78 1.92 1.39 2.68 2.77 2.76	0.70 0.70 1.00 1.00 - 1.45 1.45 2.16	1.27 1.27 1.80 1.80 - 2.60 2.60	29 29 42.6 42.6 98 98 98 98 147	5.5 5.5 2.5 5.5 5.5 2.5 5.5 5.5 9 5.5	NX420EYPR6001 NX420EYKR6001 NX430EYQR6001 NX430EYLR6001 NX620EYIR6001 NX620EYRR6001 NX620EYKR6001 NX630EYRR6001	650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43190030-B01P00-A1		
6000 2500 3600 4000 1700 3800 6000 2700 3400	1.37 1.90 1.37 1.78 1.92 1.39 2.68 2.77 2.76 3.24	0.70 0.70 1.00 1.00 - 1.45 1.45 2.16 2.16	1.27 1.27 - 1.80 1.80 - 2.60 2.60 - 3.38	29 29 42.6 42.6 98 98 98 98 147 147	5.5 5.5 2.5 5.5 5.5 2.5 5.5 5.5 9 5.5 9	NX420EYPR6001 NX420EYKR6001 NX430EYQR6001 NX430EYLR6001 NX620EYIR6001 NX620EYRR6001 NX620EYKR6001 NX630EYRR6001 NX630EYWR6001	6508-43155020-B01P00-A1 6508-43155020-B01P00-A1 6508-43125020-B01P00-A1 6508-43155020-B01P00-A1 6508-43155020-B01P00-A1 6508-43125020-B01P00-A1 6508-43155020-B01P00-A1 6508-43155020-B01P00-A1 6508-43155020-B01P00-A1 6508-43155020-B01P00-A1 6508-43155020-B01P00-A1 6508-43190030-B01P00-A1 6508-43190030-B01P00-A1		
6000 2500 3600 4000 1700 3800 6000 2700 3400 4600	1.37 1.90 1.37 1.78 1.92 1.39 2.68 2.77 2.76 3.24 3.66	0.70 0.70 1.00 1.00 - 1.45 1.45 2.16 2.16 2.16	1.27 1.27 - 1.80 1.80 - 2.60 2.60 - 3.38	29 29 42.6 42.6 98 98 98 147 147 147	5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 2.5 2.5 5.5 9 5.5 9 9 9	NX420EYPR6001 NX420EYKR6001 NX430EYQR6001 NX430EYLR6001 NX620EYIR6001 NX620EYRR6001 NX620EYKR6001 NX630EYRR6001 NX630EYUR6001 NX630EYLR6001	650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43190030-B01P00-A1 650S-43190030-B01P00-A1 650S-43190030-B01P00-A1 650S-43190030-B01P00-A1		
6000 2500 3600 4000 1700 3800 6000 2700 3400 4600 1800	1.37 1.90 1.37 1.78 1.92 1.39 2.68 2.77 2.76 3.24 3.66 2.83	0.70 0.70 1.00 1.00 - 1.45 1.45 2.16 2.16 2.16 2.83	1.27 1.27 - 1.80 1.80 - 2.60 2.60 - 3.38 3.38 3.38	29 29 42.6 42.6 98 98 98 147 147 147 147 320	5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 2.5 5.5 9 5.5 9 5.5 9 9 5.5	NX420EYPR6001 NX430EYQR6001 NX430EYQR6001 NX430EYLR6001 NX620EYIR6001 NX620EYRR6001 NX620EYKR6001 NX630EYRR6001 NX630EYWR6001 NX630EYLR6001 NX630EYLR6001 NX820EYXR6001	650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 650S-43190030-B01P00-A1 650S-43190030-B01P00-A1 650S-43190030-B01P00-A1 650S-43190030-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1		
6000 2500 3600 4000 1700 3800 6000 2700 3400 4600 1800 4000	1.37 1.90 1.37 1.78 1.92 1.39 2.68 2.77 2.76 3.24 3.66 2.83 5.62	0.70 0.70 1.00 1.00 - 1.45 1.45 2.16 2.16 2.16 2.83 2.83	1.27 1.27 - 1.80 1.80 - 2.60 2.60 - 3.38 3.38 3.38 - 5.20	29 29 42.6 42.6 98 98 98 147 147 147 320 320	5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 2.5 5.5 5.5 9 5.5 9 9 5.5 9 9 5.5 16	NX420EYPR6001 NX420EYKR6001 NX430EYQR6001 NX430EYMR6001 NX620EYIR6001 NX620EYIR6001 NX620EYKR6001 NX630EYRR6001 NX630EYUR6001 NX630EYLR6001 NX820EYXR6001 NX820EYRR6001	650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43190030-B01P00-A1 650S-43190030-B01P00-A1 650S-43190030-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-4315020-B01P00-A1 650S-43216030-B01P00-A1		
6000 2500 3600 4000 1700 3800 6000 2700 3400 4600 1800 4000 5900	1.37 1.90 1.37 1.78 1.92 1.39 2.68 2.77 2.76 3.24 3.66 2.83 5.62 7.20	0.70 0.70 1.00 1.00 - 1.45 1.45 2.16 2.16 2.16 2.83 2.83 2.83	1.27 1.27 - 1.80 1.80 - 2.60 2.60 - 3.38 3.38 3.38 - 5.20	29 29 42.6 42.6 98 98 98 147 147 147 147 320 320 320	5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 5.5 9 5.5 9 9 5.5 9 9 5.5 16 16	NX420EYPR6001 NX420EYKR6001 NX430EYQR6001 NX430EYMR6001 NX430EYLR6001 NX620EYIR6001 NX620EYRR6001 NX630EYRR6001 NX630EYWR6001 NX630EYLR6001 NX820EYXR6001 NX820EYRR6001 NX820EYRR6001	650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 650S-43125020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43190030-B01P00-A1 650S-43190030-B01P00-A1 650S-43190030-B01P00-A1 650S-43190030-B01P00-A1 650S-43190030-B01P00-A1 650S-43155020-B01P00-A1 650S-43190030-B01P00-A1 650S-43150020-B01P00-A1 650S-43150020-B01P00-A1 650S-43150020-B01P00-A1 650S-43216030-B01P00-A1 650S-43216030-B01P00-A1		

Parker NX motors are the ideal complement to AC650S drives in applications where space and energy savings are needed.

- Compact dimensions and robust design
- Large set of options and customization possibilities
- Also available: EX series motors for hazardous atmospheres
- · High-speed variant up to 17000 RPM
- CE and UL variants



Cables - Polyurethane (UL) Compatible with AC890



Feedback cables for 890 Drives & NX motors, RESOLVER Feedback								
Part Number	Description							
ST.0200.0001	FEEDBACK CONNECTOR SIR							
KA.0001.6302	CABLE RESOLVER/HIPERFACE® (KIR-G-UL)							
RK.6980.0020	CABLE RESOLVER 2M W/CONNECT 890-NX UL							
RK.6980.0050	CABLE RESOLVER 5M W/CONNECT 890-NX UL							
RK.6980.0100	CABLE RESOLVER 10M W/CONNECT 890-NX UL							
RK.6980.0150	CABLE RESOLVER 15M W/CONNECT 890-NX UL							
RK.6980.0250	CABLE RESOLVER 25M W/CONNECT 890-NX UL							

Feedback cables for 890 Drives & NX motors, ENDAT Feedback

Description
FEEDBACK CONNECTOR SIR
CABLE ENDAT (HEIDENHAIN)®
CABLE ENDAT 2M W/CONNECT 890-NX UL
CABLE ENDAT 5M W/CONNECT 890-NX UL
CABLE ENDAT 10M W/CONNECT 890-NX UL
CABLE ENDAT 15M W/CONNECT 890-NX UL
CABLE ENDAT 25M W/CONNECT 890-NX UL

Power cables for 890 Drives & NX motors, size 3, 4, 6

Part Number	Description
ST.0100.3001	POWER CONNECTOR SMB GM2nRn BG0/3-C
KA.0003.6305	CABLE POWER (KMBTBG0/2-O-K-ULCSA)
MK.6980.0020	CABLE POWER 2M W/CONNECT 890-NX3/6 UL
MK.6980.0050	CABLE POWER 5M W/CONNECT 890-NX3/6 UL
MK.6980.0100	CABLE POWER 10M W/CONNECT 890-NX3/6 UL
MK.6980.0150	CABLE POWER 15M W/CONNECT 890-NX3/6 UL
MK.6980.0250	CABLE POWER 25M W/CONNECT 890-NX3/6 UL

Power cables for 890 Drives & NX motors, size 8

Part Number	Description
ST.0100.3001	POWER CONNECTOR SMB GM2nRn BG0/3-C
KA.0003.6306	CABLE POWER (KMBTBG3-O-K-ULCSA)
MK.6990.0020	CABLE POWER 2M W/CONNECT 890-NX8 UL
MK.6990.0050	CABLE POWER 5M W/CONNECT 890-NX8 UL
MK.6990.0100	CABLE POWER 10M W/CONNECT 890-NX8 UL
MK.6990.0150	CABLE POWER 15M W/CONNECT 890-NX8 UL
MK.6990.0250	CABLE POWER 25M W/CONNECT 890-NX8 UL

Cables can be delivered with other lengths; add (or subtract) the cable price per meter.



PMAC Torque motors

TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm

Description

Parker TMW Torque Motors are innovative direct drive solutions based on permanent magnet brushless technology. Designed with a high pole count for high torque, low speed operation, they advantageously replace traditional gearbox based systems in many applications. In addition to motoring applications, the TMW series is also an effective generator solution for applications in renewable energy, like wind and wave power. The Direct Drive advantages result in more compact, more efficient, quieter and virtually maintenance free drive systems.

The TMW series is well suited to extruder and injection molding applications. Developed in collaboration with machine builders and end-users, a number of innovative, dedicated features have been integrated into the motors, such as a generously sized, integrated thrust bearing to support back pressure from the screw, as well as specific mechanisms allowing quick and easy removal of the screw from the motor. Delivering torques up to 22,100 Nm, at speeds ranging from 50 to 500 rpm, Parker torque motors represent the perfect alternative to gearbox based systems for extruders applications of power up to 320 kW (400 HP).

Energy savings

Removal of the gearbox has an immediate impact on the overall installation's efficiency, resulting in energy savings.

Example :

- 150 HP extruder,
- 7200 hours annual operation
- Energy cost: \$0.10/kWh

Estimated overall efficiency improvement due to the installation of a torque motor: 5%

Annual estimated savings: \$4000

Features

- High power compact design
- Water or natural cooling
- Overtemperature protection built in
- Wide range of feedback devices
- Integrated thrust bearing
- Customizable shaft ends



Technical specifications

Motor type	Permanent-magnet synchronous motor
Magnet material	Nd-Fe-B
Number of poles	24, 36 or 48
Torque range	1200 – 22100 Nm (water-cooling)
Shaft heights	200, 315 or 400 mm
Rated Voltage	400 VAC and 480 VAC
Speed	50 – 500 rpm (size dependent) - Field weakening operation up to 1.2xn _{rated} - Other speeds available on request
Cooling	Water Jacket as standard Natural ventilation with derating (consult factory)
Connections	Terminal box for power cable, PTC probes and KTY sensors, connector for encoder signals
Ambient operating temperature range	0°C to 40°C
Storage temperature	-20°C to 60°C
Mounting	IMB3, IMB5 (EN60034-7)
Vibration severity	Grade N
Paint finish	Black
Protection degree	IP54
Thermal protection	1 x KTY sensor and 2 x PTC probes - Temperature alarm and default
Shaft end	Hollow shaft with keyway as standard - Customized interfaces available on request
Thrust bearing	SKF 294_E as standard
Feedback sensor	Endat Encoder as standard Direct Endat Encoder with hollow shaft (option) Resolver (option)



PMAC Torque motors

TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm

Technical features TMW Series - 480 VAC Power Supply ⁽¹⁾

Model	Pn (kW)	Nn (rpm)	Mn (Nm)	In (Arms)	Nmax (rpm)	Mmax (Nm)	Inertia (kgm²)	Water flow rate (I/min)	Drive reference ⁽²⁾	
Motor Speed 50 - 75 rpm										
TMW408LW	112	75	14200	196	90	21000	19.40	37	890SD/4/0216G/*/1F/A/US	
TMW40ALW	114	60	18100	219	70	26800	25.10	47	890SD/4/0250G/*/1F/A/US	
TMW40CLW	150	65	22000	271	75	32500	25.90	56	890SD/4/0316G/*/1F/A/US	
Motor Speed 75 - 100 rpm										
TMW305LU	35	85	3930	67	95	5880	4.40	17	890SD/4/0073E/B/00/A/US	
TMW306LV	45	90	4820	86	100	7200	4.55	20	890SD/4/0087E/B/00/A/US	
TMW30ALU	88	100	8410	162	120	12500	6.80	34	890SD/4/0216G/*/1F/A/US	
TMW406LV	97	90	10300	169	105	15300	16.20	28	890SD/4/0216G/*/1F/A/US	
TMW40ALQ	179	95	18000	312	115	26800	25.10	47	890SD/4/0361G/*/1F/A/US	
TMW40CLS	195	85	22000	347	100	32500	25.90	56	890SD/4/0420H/*/1F/A/US	
Motor Speed 100 - 125 rpm										
TMW304LR	40	125	3030	70	140	4550	3.45	14	890SD/4/0073E/B/00/A/US	
TMW305LT	47	115	3920	84	135	5880	4.40	17	890SD/4/0087E/B/00/A/US	
TMW308LU	76	110	6600	133	135	9870	6.50	27	890SD/4/0156F/B/1F/A/US	
TMW30ALS	110	125	8370	190	155	12500	6.80	34	890SD/4/0216G/*/1F/A/US	
TMW406LS	129	120	10200	215	145	15300	16.20	28	890SD/4/0250G/*/1F/A/US	
TMW408LS	155	105	14100	260	125	21000	19.40	38	890SD/4/0316G/*/1F/A/US	
TMW408LP	184	125	14100	304	145	21000	19.40	38	890SD/4/0361G/*/1F/A/US	
TMW40CLK	252	110	21800	426	130	32500	25.90	57	890SD/4/0520H/*/1F/A/US	
Motor Speed 125 - 150 rpm										
TMW204LU	19	150	1210	35	170	1810	0.75	9	890SD/5/0045D/B/00/A/US	
TMW208LU	37	135	2630	71	150	3910	1.03	18	890SD/4/0073E/B/00/A/US	
TMW304LQ	47	150	3020	81	180	4550	3.45	14	890SD/4/0087E/B/00/A/US	
TMW306LS	68	135	4790	114	165	7200	4.55	21	890SD/4/0145F/B/1F/A/US	
TMW308LQ	100	145	6560	167	175	9870	6.50	28	890SD/4/0216G/*/1F/A/US	
TMW30ALQ	127	145	8350	215	180	12500	6.80	34	890SD/4/0250G/*/1F/A/US	
TMW40ALM	243	130	17900	396	160	26800	25.10	47	890SD/4/0480H/*/1F/A/US	
TMW40ALK	271	145	17800	444	180	26800	25.10	48	890SD/4/0590J/*/1F/A/US	
TMW40CLI	329	145	21700	533	180	32500	25.90	57	890SD/4/0590J/*/1F/A/US	

 ${}^{\scriptscriptstyle (1)}$ $\,$ Other voltages available, consult us.

⁽²⁾ This reference corresponds to the optimum drive for operation at nominal point of motor without overload. Warning: this drive does not allow the maximum torque of the motor to be reached and has to be adapted to suit the requirements of the application

* Use "B" in this position for dynamic braking switch or "N" for no dynamic braking switch



Motors

TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm



Technical features TMW Series - 480 VAC Power Supply ⁽¹⁾

Model	Pn (kW)	Nn (rpm)	Mn (Nm)	In (Arms)	Nmax (rpm)	Mmax (Nm)	Inertia (kgm²)	Water flow rate (I/min)	Drive reference ⁽²⁾
Motor Speed 150 - 175 rpm									
TMW205LT	25	155	1560	47	190	2320	0,78	11	890SD/5/0059D/B/00/A/US
TMW207LS	38	160	2270	70	195	3380	1,00	15	890SD/4/0073E/B/00/A/US
TMW208LT	48	175	2630	86	215	3910	1,03	18	890SD/4/0087E/B/00/A/US
TMW305LP	71	175	3880	117	215	5880	4,40	17	890SD/4/0145F/B/1F/A/US
TMW306LR	77	155	4770	128	190	7200	4,55	21	890SD/4/0145F/B/1F/A/US
TMW308LN	120	175	6520	197	215	9870	6,50	28	890SD/4/0216G/*/1F/A/US
TMW406LP	165	155	10100	264	190	15300	16,20	29	890SD/4/0316G/*/1F/A/US
TMW408LL	240	165	13900	385	200	21000	19,40	38	890SD/4/0480H/*/1F/A/US
TMW40ALH	324	175	17700	522	215	26800	25,10	48	890SD/4/0685K/*/1F/A/US
TMW40CLG	394	175	21500	621	215	32500	25,90	57	890SD/4/0798K/*/1F/A/US
Motor Speed 175 - 200 rpm									
TMW306LN	99	200	4730	160	245	7200	4,55	21	890SD/4/0216G/*/1F/A/US
TMW30ALN	165	190	8270	267	230	12500	6,80	35	890SD/4/0316G/*/1F/A/US
TMW406LJ	190	180	10100	304	215	15300	16,20	29	890SD/4/0316G/*/1F/A/US
TMW408LJ	268	185	13800	431	225	21000	19,40	38	890SD/4/0520H/*/1F/A/US
Motor Speed 200 - 225 rpm									
TMW204LR	27	215	1210	47	260	1810	0,75	9	890SD/5/0059D/B/00/A/US
TMW206LR	41	205	1910	71	250	2850	0,81	13	890SD/4/0073E/B/00/A/US
TMW207LR	49	205	2270	84	250	3380	1,00	16	890SD/4/0087E/B/00/A/US
TMW304LM	70	225	2970	113	275	4550	3,45	14	890SD/4/0145F/B/1F/A/US
TMW305LN	83	205	3850	132	250	5880	4,40	17	890SD/4/0156F/B/1F/A/US
TMW308LM	139	205	6480	224	250	9870	6,50	28	890SD/4/0250G/*/1F/A/US
TMW30ALL	189	220	8220	303	275	12500	6,80	35	890SD/4/0316G/*/1F/A/US
TMW406LI	225	215	9970	349	260	15300	16,20	29	890SD/4/0420H/*/1F/A/US
TMW40ALE	393	215	17500	619	250	26800	25,10	48	890SD/4/0798K/*/1F/A/US
Motor Speed 225 - 250 rpm									
TMW206LQ	50	250	1900	83	310	2850	0,81	13	890SD/4/0073E/B/00/A/US
TMW208LQ	68	250	2610	114	310	3910	1,03	18	890SD/4/0087E/B/00/A/US
TMW306LL	120	245	4680	189	290	7200	4,55	21	890SD/4/0216G/*/1F/A/US
TMW308LK	162	240	6430	259	300	9870	6,50	28	890SD/4/0316G/*/1F/A/US
TMW406LH	249	240	9890	387	300	15300	16,20	29	890SD/4/0480H/*/1F/A/US
TMW408LF	342	240	13600	532	295	21000	19,40	39	890SD/4/0685K/*/1F/A/US

⁽¹⁾ Other voltages available, consult us.

(2) This reference corresponds to the optimum drive for operation at nominal point of motor without overload. Warning: this drive does not allow the maximum torque of the motor to be reached and has to be adapted to suit the requirements of the application

(3) Consult Factory

* Use "B" in this position for dynamic braking switch or "N" for no dynamic braking switch



TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm



Technical features TMW Series - 480 VAC Power Supply (1)

Model	Pn (kW)	Nn (rpm)	Mn (Nm)	In (Arms)	Nmax (rpm)	Mmax (Nm)	Inertia (kgm²)	Water flow rate (l/min)	Drive Part Number ⁽²⁾
Motor Speed 250 - 300 rpm									
TMW205LQ	42	255	1550	69	315	2320	0.78	11	890SD/4/0073E/B/00/A/US
TMW208LP	78	285	2600	127	345	3910	1.03	18	890SD/4/0145F/B/1F/A/US
TMW304LL	80	260	2950	127	320	4550	3.45	14	890SD/4/0145F/B/1F/A/US
TMW305LK	104	260	3800	164	320	5880	4.40	18	890SD/4/0216G/*/1F/A/US
TMW306LI	143	295	4620	221	365	7200	4.55	21	890SD/4/0250G/*/1F/A/US
TMW308LH	199	300	6330	307	370	9870	6.50	29	890SD/4/0361G/*/1F/A/US
TMW30ALJ	222	260	8140	351	320	12500	6.80	35	890SD/4/0420H/*/1F/A/US
TMW30ALH	253	300	8060	391	370	12500	6.80	36	890SD/4/0480H/*/1F/A/US
TMW406LG	281	275	9770	433	340	15300	16.20	30	890SD/4/0520H/*/1F/A/US
Motor Speed 300 - 350 rpm									
TMW204LP	43	345	1200	69	430	1810	0.75	9	890SD/4/0073E/B/00/A/US
TMW205LP	52	320	1550	84	400	2320	0.78	11	890SD/4/0087E/B/00/A/US
TMW207LN	73	310	2250	118	380	3380	1.00	16	890SD/4/0145F/B/1F/A/US
TMW305LH	125	320	3740	194	390	5880	4.40	18	890SD/4/0216G/*/1F/A/US
TMW308LG	220	335	6270	338	410	9870	6.50	29	890SD/4/0420H/*/1F/A/US
Motor Speed 350 - 400 rpm									
TMW206LM	72	365	1890	116	455	2850	0.81	14	890SD/4/0145F/B/1F/A/US
TMW207LM	83	355	2240	134	440	3380	1.00	16	890SD/4/0156F/B/1F/A/US
TMW208LL	102	375	2590	162	465	3910	1.03	18	890SD/4/0216G/*/1F/A/US
TMW304LH	107	355	2870	164	420	4550	3.45	15	890SD/4/0216G/*/1F/A/US
TMW305LF	139	360	3700	213	445	5880	4.40	18	890SD/4/0250G/*/1F/A/US
TMW306LG	175	370	4520	266	445	7200	4.55	22	890SD/4/0316G/*/1F/A/US
TMW306LF	181	385	4500	278	460	7200	4.55	22	890SD/4/0361G/*/1F/A/US
Motor Speed 400 - 450 rpm									
TMW204LM	54	435	1190	85	535	1810	0.75	9	890SD/4/0087E/B/00/A/US
TMW205LL	72	450	1530	113	555	2320	0.78	11	890SD/4/0145F/B/1F/A/US
TMW206LL	83	420	1880	131	520	2850	0.81	14	890SD/4/0156F/B/1F/A/US
TMW207LJ	106	455	2220	166	560	3380	1.00	16	890SD/4/0216G/*/1F/A/US
TMW208LJ	122	455	2570	192	560	3910	1.03	18	890SD/4/0216G/*/1F/A/US
TMW304LE	129	440	2790	194	510	4550	3.45	15	890SD/4/0216G/*/1F/A/US
Motor Speed 450 - 500 rpm									
TMW205LK	81	511	1520	127	630	2320	0.78	11	890SD/4/0145F/B/1F/A/US
TMW206LJ	97	495	1860	150	615	2850	0.81	14	890SD/4/0216G/*/1F/A/US
TMW207LI	116	500	2210	180	625	3380	1.00	16	890SD/4/0216G/*/1F/A/US
TMW208LH	136	510	2550	211	635	3910	1.03	18	890SD/4/0250G/*/1F/A/US
TMW304LC	143	500	2720	213	590	4550	3.45	15	890SD/4/0250G/*/1F/A/US
TMW305LC	175	470	3550	264	540	5880	4.40	19	890SD/4/0316G/*/1F/A/US

⁽¹⁾ Other voltages available, consult us.

 $^{(2)}$ This reference corresponds to the optimum drive for operation at nominal point of motor without overload.

Warning: this drive does not allow the maximum torque of the motor to be reached and has to be adapted to suit the requirements of the application Use "B" in this position for dynamic braking switch or "N" for no dynamic braking switch

*



Selection and Order Codes

TM Series Torque Motors



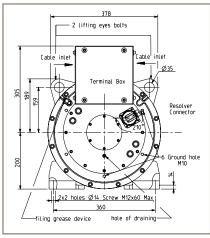
Coduct Family PMAC Torque Motors - TM Series TM cooling Method Water Cooling (Standard) W Natural Vernitation (With derating, consult local sales office for datals) A haft Height 200mm Shaft Height 20 315mm Shaft Height 30 400mm Shaft Height 30 addomm Shaft Height 30 acedback Sensor Endat Encoder (Standard) Direct Endat encoder with hollow shaft (option) CS4UV1F3R0xxxt Bescher (option) CS4UV1F3R0xxt TMW204208 SKF29420 SKF29422 Standard 001 See Page 125 TMW204 SKF29420 SKF29422 Option SKF29423 Option SKF29424 Option SKF29425 Option SKF29426 Option 003 SKF29427 Option 003 See Page 128 MW30530A SKF29426 Standard 004 See Page 128 20 TMW406 29430 Option 005 See Page 128 20 24 24 24 24				E	xample TM	W	30	6I X	С	20	Π	F	R	0	00
Beachance Water Cooling (Standard) W Natural Ventilation (With derating, consult local sales office for details) A 20 31fams Shaft Height 30 400mm Shaft Height 30 argue/Speed Torque Speed Characteristics (See motor data tables) baceback Sensor Torque Speed Characteristics (See motor data tables) baceback Sensor Torque Speed Characteristics (See motor data tables) baceback Sensor Torque Speed Characteristics (See motor data tables) baceback Sensor Torque Speed Characteristics (See motor data tables) baceback Sensor Sec Configurations must Bearing Motor Model Thrust Bearing Availability Mechanical Dimension TMW204 SKF29428 Standard 001 See Page 128 26 TMW204 SKF29428 Option 005 See Page 128 26 TMW204 SKF29428 Standard 004 See Page 128 26 TMW204 SKF29428 Standard 006 See Page 128 26 TMW205 SA430 Option 006 See Page 131 34 29430	Product Family	PMAC Torque Mot	ors - TM Series				00	OLX		20				U	
Natural Ventilation (With derating, consult local sales office for details) A analt Height 200mm Shaft Height 20 315mm Shaft Height 30 400mm Shaft Height 40 progue/Speed Torque Speed Characteristics (See motor data tables) acdback Sensor Torque Speed Characteristics (See motor data tables) acdback Sensor Torque Speed Characteristics (See motor data tables) acdback Sensor CS4UV1F3RDoxx* C Readwr (orpoter) CS4UV1F3RDoxx* A must Bearing Motor Model Thrust Bearing Availability Mechanical Dimension TMW204208 SKR29420 Standard 001 See Page 128 26 SKR29420 Option 005 See Page 128 26 29 TMW204 SKR29426 Option 006 See Page 128 26 29430 Option 006 See Page 128 26 29430 29440 007 See Page 131 34 1MW406 29430 Option 006 See Page 131 34 40 29440 07 See Page 131 34	-														
316mm Shaft Height 30 400mm Shaft Height 40 arque/Speed Torque Speed Characteristics (See motor data tables) sedback Sensor Endat Encoder (Standard) Dirrot Endat Encoder (Standard) CS4UVIFSR0xx* C Base Configurations Motor Model Thrust Bearing Availability Mechanical Dirret Endata TMW204208 SKF29420 Standard 001 See Page 125 20 TMW204208 SKF29420 Standard 001 See Page 128 26 TMW304 SKF29420 Standard 001 See Page 128 20 TMW304 SKF29420 Standard 003 See Page 128 20 TMW304 SKF29420 Option 003 See Page 128 20 TMW30530A SKF29420 Option 005 See Page 128 20 TMW406 29430 Option 005 See Page 130 30 24430 TMW406 29430 Option 007 See Page 131 34 34 Muthail bearings Option 007 See Page 130 <td>Cooling Method</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>ult local sales o</td> <td>office for details)</td> <td></td>	Cooling Method			ult local sales o	office for details)										
400mm Shaft Height 40 arque/Speed Torque Speed Characteristics (See motor data tables) eedback Senor Fridat Encoder (Standard) CS4UV1F3R0xxx ⁺ B Direct Endat encoder with holiow shaft (option) CS4UV1F3R0xxx ⁺ B nust Bearing Moter Module Standard OCS4UV1F3R0xxx ⁺ B nust Bearing Moter Module Staff Virtual Bearing Availability Mechanical Dimension TMW204208 SKF29420 Standard O01 See Page 125 20 SKF29424 Option 002 See Page 128 26 TMW204208 SKF29420 Standard 003 C/F 22 TMW304 SKF29422 Option 003 SeF Page 128 26 TMW304 SKF29424 Option 003 SeF Page 128 26 TMW304 SKF29424 Option 003 SeF Page 128 26 TMW405 29430 Option 006 See Page 131 34 TMW405 29434 Option 008 See Page 132 40 All With roller bearing Op	Shaft Height	Ų													
Seedback Sensor Findat Encoder (Brandard) Direct Endat encoder with hollow shaft (option) CS4LU/FSR0xxx* C CS4LU/FSR0xx* C CS4LU/FSR0x* C CS C CS4LU/FSR0x* <thc CSCUE<td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></thc 															
eedback Sensor Endat Encoder (Standard) CS4UV (FSRboxx* C Direct Endat encoder with hollow shaft (option) CS4UV (FSRboxx* B nust Bearing Motor Model Thrust Bearing Availability Mechanical Dimension TMW204208 SKF29420 Standard 001 See Page 125 20 SKF29420 Standard 003 C/F 22 22 TMW304 SKF29420 Option 003 See Page 128 24 SKF29422 Standard 003 C/F 22 22 TMW304 SKF29420 Option 003 See Page 128 26 26 TMW30530A SKF29420 Option 003 See Page 128 26 28 29 30 Standard 004 See Page 128 26 28 28 30 Standard 006 See Page 131 34 29440 Option 008 See Page 133 34 29440 Option 008 See Page 133 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 <t< td=""><td>Torque/Speed</td><td>Torque Speed Cha</td><td>racteristics (See motor</td><td>data tables)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Torque/Speed	Torque Speed Cha	racteristics (See motor	data tables)											
Direct Endst encoder with hollow shaft (option) CS4UV1F3R0xxx* B Resolver (option) CMUATF1R0xx* A nust Bearing Motor Model Thrust Bearing Availability Mechanical Dimension TMW204208 SKF29420 Standard 002 See Page 128 20 SKF29422 Standard 003 CF 22 20 TMW204208 SKF29420 Standard 003 See Page 128 26 TMW304 SKF29422 Option 003 See Page 128 26 TMW30530A SKF29422 Option 003 See Page 128 26 29430 Standard 004 See Page 128 26 23 TMW406 29430 Option 006 See Page 131 34 29430 Option 008 See Page 132 40 At the rear on the right side (front view) (option) C Upper Paer (standard) V At the rear on the right side (front view) (option) L L Ktruder screw extraction (consult factory 01 At the rear on the right side (front view) (option)		Туре			Cable Ref. for A	C890									
nust Bearing Motor Model Thrust Bearing Availability Mechanical Interface Dimension Drawing TMW204208 SKF29420 Standard 001 See Page 125 20 SKF29422 Standard 002 See Page 125 20 TMW204208 SKF29426 Option 002 See Page 128 24 TMW304 SKF29420 Option 003 See Page 128 26 TMW30530A SKF29420 Option 003 See Page 129 30 Standard 004 See Page 129 30 30 34 29430 Option 005 See Page 129 30 TMW406 29440 Option 006 See Page 133 34 29440 Option 008 See Page 133 34 At the rear on the right side (front view) (option) Consult factory 01 arminal Box Upper Rear (standard) Upper Rear (standard) F P At the rear on the right side (front view) (option) Consult factory 01 R At the rear on the right side (front view) (option) <td< td=""><td>Feedback Sensor</td><td>Direct Endat encod</td><td></td><td>otion)</td><td>CS4UV1F3R0x</td><td>xx*</td><td></td><td></td><td>В</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	Feedback Sensor	Direct Endat encod		otion)	CS4UV1F3R0x	xx*			В						
Motor Model Innust Bearing Availability Interface Drawing TMW204208 SKF29420 Standard 001 See Page 125 20 SKF29422 Option 002 See Page 128 24 TMW304 SKF29422 Option 004 See Page 128 26 SKF29422 Option 005 See Page 128 26 SKF29422 Option 006 See Page 128 26 SKF29422 Option 006 See Page 128 26 TMW30530A SKF29426 Standard 004 See Page 128 26 TMW406 29430 Option 005 See Page 128 26 29430 Option 006 See Page 131 34 29440 Option 008 See Page 131 34 29430 Option 008 See Page 131 34 29440 Option 008 See Page 131 34 29440 Option 008 See Page 131 34 29440 Option Consult factory 01		Base Configuration	าร		Mochanical		mone	ion							
SKF29424 Option 002 See Page 128 24 TMW304 SKF29422 Standard 003 C/F 22 TMW30530A SKF29426 Option 004 See Page 128 26 29430 Option 003 See Page 126 22 TMW406 29430 Option 003 See Page 128 26 29430 Option 006 See Page 128 26 29430 Option 006 See Page 128 26 29430 Option 006 See Page 129 30 TMW406 29430 Option 007 See Page 131 34 29430 Option 008 See Page 133 34 29430 Option 008 See Page 131 34 All With roller bearings Option Consult factory 00 All With roller bearings Option Consult factory 0 At the rear on the left side (front view) (option) R R R Ktrader Strew Front extruder screw extraction (consult us) (extruder screw cooling	Thrust Bearing		-		Interface	[Drawir	ng					P R Z 0 1 2 3 4		
skF29422 Standard 003 C/F 22 TMW304 SkF29426 Option 004 See Page 128 26 SkF29422 Option 003 See Page 128 26 SkF294226 Standard 004 See Page 128 26 29430 Option 005 See Page 128 26 29430 Option 006 See Page 128 26 29430 Option 007 See Page 128 30 TMW406 29430 Option 006 See Page 129 30 TMW406 29430 Option 007 See Page 132 40 29430 Option 008 See Page 132 40 All With ball bearings Option Consult factory 00 All With roller bearing Option Consult factory 01 At the rear on the right side (front view) (option) R R R ktraction / Cooling Front extruder screw extraction (consult us) (extruder screw cooling possible) P R Rear extruder screw extraction (consult us) (extruder screw cooli		TMW204208					•								
SKF29430 Option 003 See Page 129 30 SKF29422 Option 003 See Page 128 26 29430 Option 005 See Page 128 26 29430 Option 006 See Page 128 26 TMW406 29430 Standard 006 See Page 129 30 TMW406 29430 Option 007 See Page 131 34 29440 Option 008 See Page 130 30 TMW40740C 29430 Option 008 See Page 131 34 29440 Option 008 See Page 132 40 All With ball bearings Option Consult factory 01 All With roller bearing Option Consult factory 01 At the rear on the right side (front view) (option) I I I Ktraction / Cooling Front extruder screw extraction (consult us) (extruder screw cooling possible) F Rear extruder screw extraction (consult us) (extruder screw cooling possible) R A No screw extraction - no screw cooling Sta		T 1 11 1/2 2 /					C/F								
SKF29422 Option 003 See Page 126 22 TMW30530A SKF29426 Standard 004 See Page 129 30 29430 Option 005 See Page 129 30 TMW406 29430 Option 007 See Page 129 30 TMW406 29430 Option 007 See Page 132 40 29430 Option 008 See Page 132 40 29430 Option 008 See Page 132 40 TMW40740C 29430 Option 008 See Page 132 40 All With ball bearings Option 008 See Page 132 40 All With roller bearing Option Consult factory U U erminal Box Upper Rear (standard) R F F At the rear on the right side (front view) (option) L K F F Rear estruder screw extraction (consult us) (consult u		TMW304		•											
TMW30530A SKF29426 Standard 004 See Page 128 26 29430 Option 005 See Page 129 30 TMW406 29430 Option 007 See Page 129 30 TMW406 29430 Option 007 See Page 129 30 TMW40740C 29430 Option 008 See Page 130 34 29430 Option 008 See Page 130 30 TMW40740C 29434 Standard 007 See Page 130 30 All With bail bearings Option Consult factory 00 All All With roller bearing Option Consult factory 00 At the rear on the right side (front view) (option) At the rear on the left side (front view) (option) R R R Att the rear on the left side (front view) (option) R R R R No screw extraction - no screw cooling Standard 0 R R No screw extraction - no screw cooling Standard 0 R R Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module				•											
Image: space space in the spin spin spin spin spin spin spin spin		TMW30530A		•			0								
TMW406 29434 Option 007 See Page 131 34 29440 Option 008 See Page 132 40 29430 Option 006 See Page 130 30 TMW40740C 29434 Standard 007 See Page 130 34 All With ball bearings Option 008 See Page 131 34 All With roller bearing Option Consult factory 00 All With roller bearing Option Consult factory 01 erminal Box Upper Rear (standard) At the rear on the right side (front view) (option) R R At the rear on the left side (front view) (option) Ktruder screw extraction (consult us) (extruder screw cooling possible) P Rear extruder screw extraction (consult us) (extruder screw cooling possible) P R No s screw extraction - no screw cooling Standard 0 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 0.8 1 1 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 1.5 3 3 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.5 4 4 H			29430	Option	005		•			30					
Image: space spac			29430	Standard	006		•			30					
TMW40740C 29430 Option 006 See Page 130 30 All With ball bearings Option 008 See Page 131 34 All With ball bearings Option 008 See Page 132 40 All With roller bearing Option Consult factory 00 00 arminal Box Upper Rear (standard) Consult factory 00 01 R At the rear on the right side (front view) (option) At the rear on the left side (front view) (option) R R At the rear on the left side (front view) (option) Front extruder screw extraction (consult us) (extruder screw cooling possible) P P Rear extruder screw extraction (consult us) (extruder screw cooling possible) R Z Z No screw extraction - no screw cooling Standard 0 0 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 0.8 1 1 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 1.5 3 3 3 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.5 3 3 3 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 3 5 3 3		TMW406		•											
TMW40740C 29434 Standard 007 See Page 131 34 All With ball bearings Option 008 See Page 132 40 All With roller bearings Option Consult factory 00 erminal Box Upper Rear (standard) U U R At the rear on the right side (front view) (option) R L U At the rear on the left side (front view) (option) R L Front extruder screw extraction (consult us) (extruder screw cooling possible) P Rear extruder screw extraction - no screw cooling Front extruder screw extraction (consult us) (extruder screw cooling possible) R P No screw extraction - no screw cooling Standard 0 0 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 0.8 1 1 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 1.5 3 3 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.5 5 5 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 3 5 5 Full shaft, with keyway S 5 Special shaft (consult local sales office for details) 9				•											
All With ball bearings Option 008 See Page 132 40 All With roller bearing Option Consult factory 00 arminal Box Upper Rear (standard) U W N At the rear on the right side (front view) (option) R L L At the rear on the left side (front view) (option) R L L At the rear on the left side (front view) (option) R R L At the rear on the left side (front view) (option) R R L At the rear on the left side (front view) (option) R R L At the rear on the left side (front view) (option) R R L At the rear on the left side (front view) (option) R R R At the rear on the left side (front view) (option) R R R At the rear on the right side (front view) (option) R R R At the rear on the right side (front view) (consult us) (extruder screw cooling possible) P R Rear extruder screw extraction (consult us) (extruder screw cooling possible) R R No screw extraction - no screw cooling		TN41407 400		•			•								
All With ball bearings Option Consult factory 00 All With roller bearing Option Consult factory 01 erminal Box Upper Rear (standard) U R R At the rear on the right side (front view) (option) R L F At the rear on the left side (front view) (option) R L F ktraction / Cooling Front extruder screw extraction (extruder screw cooling possible) P R Z Rear extruder screw extraction (consult us) (extruder screw cooling possible) R Z Z F Anguage Shaft End Availability P R Z Z Anollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 0.8 1 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 1.5 3 3 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.5 5 5 5 5 5 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 3.5 5 5 5 5 5 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.5 5 5 5 5 5 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.		11/1//407400													
All With roller bearing Option Consult factory 01 erminal Box Upper Rear (standard) At the rear on the right side (front view) (option) At the rear on the left side (front view) (option) R R ktruder Screw Front extruder screw extraction Front extruder screw extraction (extruder screw cooling possible) Rear extruder screw extraction (consult us) (extruder screw cooling possible) F No screw extraction - no screw cooling R Z anguage Shaft End Availability Hollow shaft with keyway Standard 0 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 0.8 1 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 1 2 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2 4 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2 4 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2 4 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 3 6 Full shaft, smooth 7 Full shaft, with keyway 8 Special shaft (consult local sales office for details) 9		All		•		366	Faye	5 102							
At the rear on the right side (front view) (option) R At the rear on the left side (front view) (option) L struder Screw Front extruder screw extraction F Front extruder screw extraction (consult us) (extruder screw cooling possible) P Rear extruder screw extraction (consult us) (extruder screw cooling possible) R No screw extraction - no screw cooling Standard 0 Hollow shaft with keyway Standard 1 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 0.8 1 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 1.5 3 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.5 5 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.5 5 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 3 6 Full shaft, with keyway 8 Special shaft (consult local sales office for details) 9				•											
At the rear on the left side (front view) (option) L ktruder Screw Front extruder screw extraction (extruder screw cooling possible) P Rear extruder screw extraction (consult us) (extruder screw cooling possible) R No screw extraction - no screw cooling Z anguage Shaft End Availability Hollow shaft with keyway Standard 0 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 0.8 1 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 1.5 3 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.5 4 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.5 5 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 3 6 Full shaft, smooth 7 Full shaft, with keyway 8 Special shaft (consult local sales office for details) 9	Terminal Box		,												
ktraction / Cooling Front extruder screw extraction (extruder screw cooling possible) P Rear extruder screw extraction (consult us) (extruder screw cooling possible) R No screw extraction - no screw cooling Z anguage Shaft End Availability Hollow shaft with keyway Standard 0 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 0.8 1 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 1.5 3 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.5 3 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.5 5 Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 3 6 Full shaft, smooth 7 Full shaft, with keyway 8 Special shaft (consult local sales office for details) 9			- · · · ·												
Rear extruder screw extraction (consult us) (extruder screw cooling possible)RNo screw extraction - no screw coolingZanguageShaft EndAvailabilityHollow shaft with keywayStandardHollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 0.81Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 1.53Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 1.53Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.54Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.55Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 36Full shaft, smooth7Full shaft, with keyway8Special shaft (consult local sales office for details)9	Extruder Screw	Front extruder scre	ew extraction									F			
No screw extraction - no screw coolingZanguageShaft EndAvailabilityHollow shaft with keywayStandard0Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 0.81Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 1.53Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 1.53Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.54Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.55Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 36Full shaft, smooth7Full shaft, with keyway8Special shaft (consult local sales office for details)9	Extraction / Cooling					sible)									
Hollow shaft with keywayStandard0Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 0.81Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 12Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 1.53Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.54Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.55Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 36Full shaft, smooth7Full shaft, with keyway8Special shaft (consult local sales office for details)9				,,	0.	,						Ζ			
Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 0.81Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 12Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 1.53Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 24Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.55Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 36Full shaft, smooth7Full shaft, with keyway8Special shaft (consult local sales office for details)9	Language	Shaft End			Avail	ability									
Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 12Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 1.53Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 24Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.55Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 36Full shaft, smooth7Full shaft, with keyway8Special shaft (consult local sales office for details)9					Stand	lard								0	
Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 1.53Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 24Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.55Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 36Full shaft, smooth7Full shaft, with keyway8Special shaft (consult local sales office for details)9															
Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 24Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.55Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 36Full shaft, smooth7Full shaft, with keyway8Special shaft (consult local sales office for details)9															
Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 2.55Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 36Full shaft, smooth7Full shaft, with keyway8Special shaft (consult local sales office for details)9															
Hollow shaft with spline profile, (DIN 5480) Module 36Full shaft, smooth7Full shaft, with keyway8Special shaft (consult local sales office for details)9															
Full shaft, smooth7Full shaft, with keyway8Special shaft (consult local sales office for details)9															
Full shaft, with keyway 8 Special shaft (consult local sales office for details) 9			,,	,											
		· ·	way												
echanical Interface See thrust bearing base configuration table above for 3 digit code		Special shaft (cons	sult local sales office for	or details)										9	
	Mechanical Interface	e See thrust bearing	base configuration tal	ole above for 3	3 digit code										×



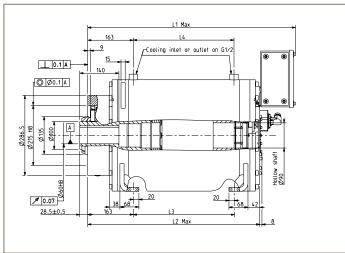
TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm

Dimensions Shaft Height 200 mm / Thrust Bearing 29420

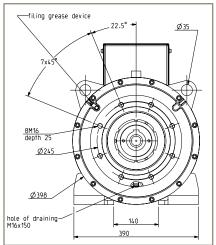
Rear view



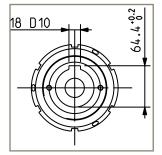
Side view



Front view



Shaft End



Dimensions	and Weight				
Model	L1 Max (mm)	L2 Max (mm)	L3 (mm)	L4 (mm)	Weight (kg)
TMW204	750	620	362	360	335
TMW205	750	620	362	360	350
TMW206	750	620	362	360	365
TMW207	850	720	462	460	405
TMW208	850	720	462	460	420

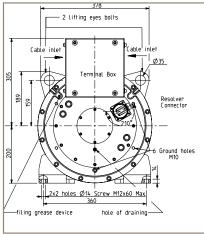
Motors



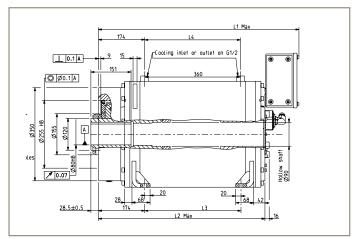
TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm

Dimensions Shaft Height 200mm / Thrust Bearing 29424

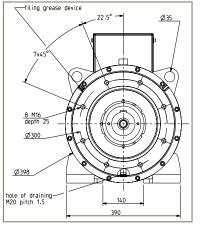
Rear view

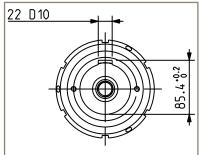


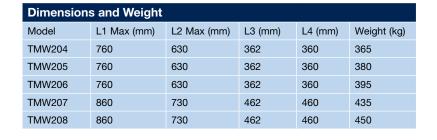
Side view



Front view





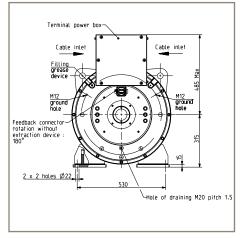




TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm

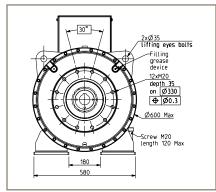
Dimensions Shaft Height 315 mm / Thrust Bearing 29422

Rear view

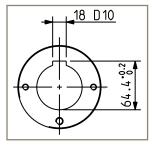


Side view

Front view



s and Weight	i i			
L1 Max (mm)	L2 Max (mm)	L3 (mm)	L4 (mm)	Weight (kg)
730	570	288	260	585
830	670	388	360	645
830	670	388	360	665
1030	870	588	560	780
1030	870	588	560	820
	L1 Max (mm) 730 830 830 1030	730 570 830 670 830 670 1030 870	L1 Max (mm)L2 Max (mm)L3 (mm)7305702888306703888306703881030870588	L1 Max (mm)L2 Max (mm)L3 (mm)L4 (mm)7305702882608306703883608306703883601030870588560

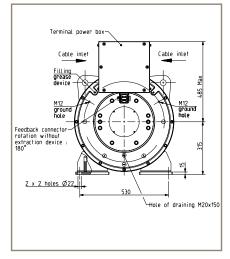




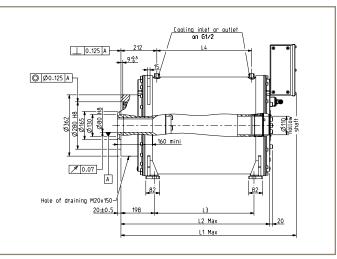
TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm

Dimensions Shaft Height 315mm / Thrust Bearing 29426

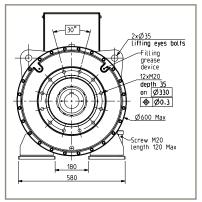
Rear view

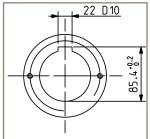


Side view



Front view





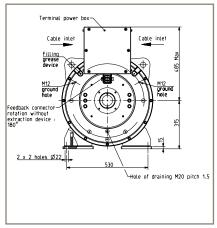
Dimension	Dimensions and Weight							
Model	L1 Max (mm)	L2 Max (mm)	L3 (mm)	L4 (mm)	Weight (kg)			
TMW304	740	580	288	260	585			
TMW305	840	680	388	360	645			
TMW306	840	680	388	360	665			
TMW308	1040	880	588	560	780			
TMW30A	1040	880	588	560	820			



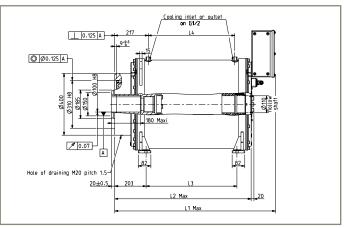
TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm

Dimensions Shaft Height 315 mm / Thrust Bearing 29430

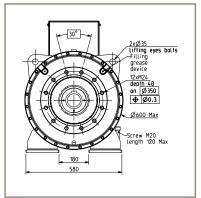
Rear view

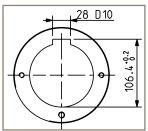


Side view



Front view



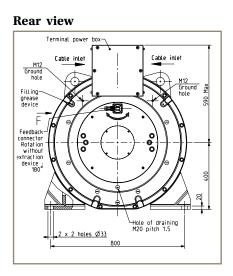


Dimensions	Dimensions and Weight							
Model	L1 Max (mm)	L2 Max (mm)	L3 (mm)	L4 (mm)	Weight (kg)			
TMW304	745	585	288	260	605			
TMW305	845	685	388	360	665			
TMW306	845	685	388	360	685			
TMW308	1045	885	588	560	800			
TMW30A	1045	885	588	560	840			

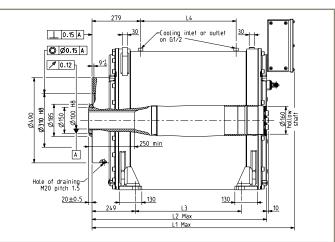


TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm

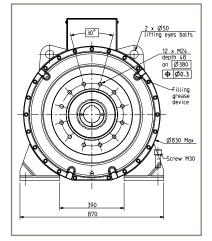
Dimensions Shaft Height 400mm / Thrust Bearing 29430

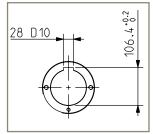


Side view



Front view





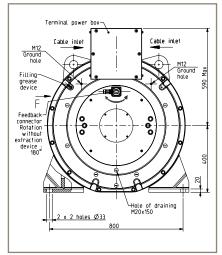
Dimensions a	nd Weight				
Model	L1 Max (mm)	L2 Max (mm)	L3 (mm)	L4 (mm)	Weight (kg)
TMW406	867	707	310	250	1410
TMW408	967	807	410	350	1550
TMW40A	1167	1007	610	550	1740
TMW40C	1167	1007	610	550	1820



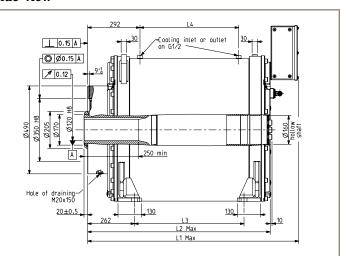
TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm

Dimensions Shaft Height 400 mm / Thrust Bearing 29434

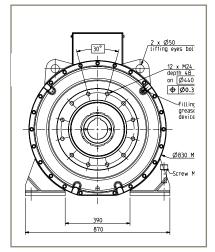
Rear view

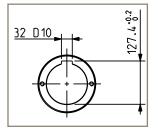


Side view



Front view





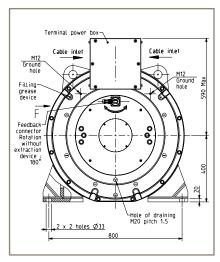
Dimensions	ns and Weight						
Model	L1 Max (mm)	L2 Max (mm)	L3 (mm)	L4 (mm)	Weight (kg)		
TMW406	880	720	310	250	1410		
TMW408	980	820	410	350	1550		
TMW40A	1180	1020	610	550	1750		
TMW40C	1180	1020	610	550	1820		



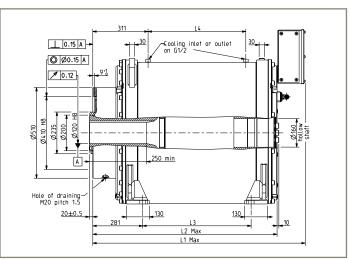
TMW Series 1200 - 22,100 Nm

Dimensions Shaft Height 400mm / Thrust Bearing 29440

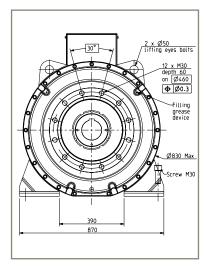
Rear view

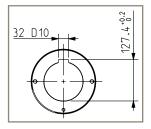


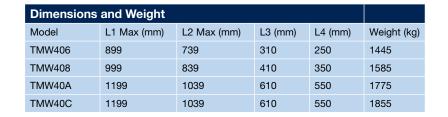
Side view



Front view









TMW Series 1200 - 22,100Nm User Data Checklist for Extruders

GENERAL APPLICATION DATA

Nominal power		[kW]
Nominal/Max. speed		[rpm]
Nominal/Max. torque		[N.m]
Water cooling availability		[Y/N]

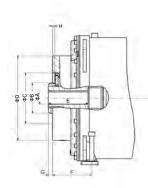
EXTRUDER DATA

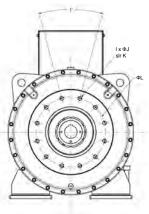
Screw diameter	[mm]
Cylinder pressure	[bar]
Screw extraction	[Front/Back]
Screw cooling	[Y/N]

MECHANICAL INTERFACE

Customized Interface - Dimension Limits (mm)										
Motor		TMW20	00	TMW300		TMW40	00			
Thrust bearing		29420	29424	29422	29426	29430	29430	29434	29440	
Hollow shaft diameter MAX	А	60	90	60	80	110	110	120	150	
External shaft diameter	В	135	155	145	165	185	185	205	235	
Centering diameter MIN	С	215	255	240	280	310	310	350	410	
External front diameter	D	286.5	350	400	400	400	490	490	510	
Length keyway MAX (with G max)	Е	185	185	179	179	179	270	270	270	
Front length MIN	F	163	174	186	198	203	249	262	281	
Shaft length MIN (with F min)	G	28.5	28.5	20	20	20	20	20	20	
Shaft length MAXI (with F min)	G	71	60	45	33	28	55	42	23	
Centering depth MAX	Н	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	
Other dimensions	I to L	free	free	free	free	free	free	free	free	
Screw Extraction from the Rear										
Hollow shaft diameter MAX	Α	60	80 (*)	60	80	90 (*)	110	120	135 (*)	

 $(\ensuremath{^*})$ don't forget the key or other part on extruder screw





REQUIRED DRAWINGS:

- 1. Screw interface
- 2. Barrel interface



Motors

NOTES



At Parker, we're guided by a relentless drive to help our customers become more productive and achieve higher levels of profitability by engineering the best systems for their requirements. It means looking at customer applications from many angles to find new ways to create value. Whatever the motion and control technology need, Parker has the experience, breadth of product and global reach to consistently deliver. No company knows more about motion and control technology than Parker. For further info call (800) C-PARKER



AEROSPACE **Key Markets**

- Aircraft engines
- Business & general aviation
- Commercial transports · Land-based weapons systems
- Military aircraft
- Missiles & launch vehicles
- Regional transports
- I Inmanned aerial vehicles

Key Products

- Flight control systems & components
- Fluid conveyance systems
- Fluid metering delivery & atomization devices
- · Fuel systems & components
- · Hydraulic systems & components
- Inert nitrogen generating systems
- · Pneumatic systems & components
- Wheels & brakes

HYDRAULICS

Key Markets

Aerospace

Agriculture

Construction machinery

Power generation & energy

Aerial lift

 Forestry Industrial machinery

Mining

Oil & gas

Truck hydraulics

Key Products

Diagnostic equipment

Hydraulic motors & pumps

Hydraulic valves & controls

· Rubber & thermoplastic hose

Tube fittings & adapters

· Quick disconnects

· Hydraulic cylinders

& accumulators

Hydraulic systems

Power take-offs

& couplings

ENGINEERING YOUR SUCCESS.



CLIMATE CONTROL

- **Key Markets**
- Agriculture Air conditioning
- Food, beverage & dairy
- · Life sciences & medical
- Precision cooling
- Processing
- Transportation

Key Products

- CO² controls Electronic controllers
- Filter driers
- · Hand shut-off valves
- Hose & fittings
- · Pressure regulating valves
- Refrigerant distributors
- · Safety relief valves
- · Solenoid valves

PNEUMATICS

Key Markets

Aerospace

Factory automation

Life science & medical

· Packaging machinery

Transportation & automotive

Food & beverage

Machine tools

Key Products

Air preparation

Grippers

Manifolds

· Compact cylinders

· Guided cylinders

· Miniature fluidics

· Rodless cylinders

Rotary actuators

Tie rod cylinders

• Pneumatic accessories

· Pneumatic actuators & grippers

Vacuum generators, cups & sensors

135

· Pneumatic valves and controls

· Field bus valve systems

Conveyor & material handling

· Thermostatic expansion valves



ELECTROMECHANICAL

Key Markets

- Aerospace Factory automation
- Food & beverage
- Life science & medical
- Machine tools
- Packaging machinery
- Paper machinery
- · Plastics machinery & converting
- · Primary metals
- Semiconductor & electronics
- Textile
- Wire & cable

Key Products

- AC/DC drives & systems
- · Electric actuators
- Controllers Gantry robots
- Gearheads
- Human machine interfaces
- Industrial PCs
- Inverters
- · Linear motors, slides and stages
- Precision stages
- Stepper motors
- Servo motors, drives & controls
- Structural extrusions

PROCESS CONTROL

Chemical & refining

Medical & dental

Microelectronics

Power generation

products & systems

valves & regulators

& regulators

fittings, valves & pumps

Analytical sample conditioning

· Fluoropolymer chemical delivery

· High purity gas delivery fittings,

· Instrumentation fittings, valves

· Process control manifolds

· Medium pressure fittings & valves

Key Products

• Oil & gas

· Food, beverage & dairy

Key Markets

FILTRATION **Kev Markets**

- Food & beverage
- Industrial machinery
- Life sciences
- Marine Mobile equipment
- Oil & gas
- Power generation
- Process
- Transportation

Key Products

- Analytical gas generators · Compressed air & gas filters
- Condition monitoring
- Engine air, fuel & oil filtration
- & systems Hydraulic, lubrication &
- coolant filters · Process, chemical, water
- & microfiltration filters
- Nitrogen, hydrogen & zero air generators

SEALING & SHIELDING

Chemical processing

· Energy, oil & gas

General industrial

Information technology

Key Markets

Aerospace

Consumer

· Fluid power

Life sciences

Semiconductor

Transportation

Key Products

Dynamic seals

• EMI shielding

Elastomeric o-rings

· Extruded & precision-cut,

Homogeneous & inserted

Metal & plastic retained

elastomeric shapes

composite seals Thermal management

fabricated elastomeric seals

High temperature metal seals

Telecommunications

• Military

FLUID & GAS HANDLING

- **Key Markets**
- Aerospace
- Agriculture
- Bulk chemical handling
- Construction machinery
- Food & beverage
- Fuel & gas delivery
- Industrial machinery
- Mobile
- Oil & das
- Transportation
- Welding

Key Products

Industrial hose

plastic fittings

& couplings

- · Brass fittings & valves
- Diagnostic equipment · Fluid conveyance systems

• PTFE & PFA hose, tubing &

Rubber & thermoplastic hose

Tube fittings & adapters

Quick disconnects

Parker Worldwide

AE – UAE, Dubai Tel: +971 4 8127100 parker.me@parker.com

AR – Argentina, Buenos Aires Tel: +54 3327 44 4129

AT – Austria, Wiener Neustadt Tel: +43 (0)2622 23501-0 parker.austria@parker.com

AT – Eastern Europe, Wiener Neustadt Tel: +43 (0)2622 23501 900 parker.easteurope@parker.com

AU – Australia, Castle Hill Tel: +61 (0)2-9634 7777

AZ – Azerbaijan, Baku Tel: +994 50 2233 458 parker.azerbaijan@parker.com

BE/LU – Belgium, Nivelles Tel: +32 (0)67 280 900 parker.belgium@parker.com

BR – Brazil, Cachoeirinha RS Tel: +55 51 3470 9144

BY – Belarus, Minsk Tel: +375 17 209 9399 parker.belarus@parker.com

CA – Canada, Milton, Ontario Tel: +1 905 693 3000

CH – Switzerland, Etoy Tel: +41 (0)21 821 87 00 parker.switzerland@parker.com

CL – Chile, Santiago Tel: +56 2 623 1216

CN – China, Shanghai Tel: +86 21 2899 5000

CZ – Czech Republic, Klecany Tel: +420 284 083 111 parker.czechrepublic@parker.com

DE – Germany, Kaarst Tel: +49 (0)2131 4016 0 parker.germany@parker.com

DK – Denmark, Ballerup Tel: +45 43 56 04 00 parker.denmark@parker.com

ES – Spain, Madrid Tel: +34 902 330 001 parker.spain@parker.com

FI – Finland, Vantaa Tel: +358 (0)20 753 2500 parker.finland@parker.com

© 2011 Parker Hannifin Corporation. All rights reserved.



FR – France, Contamine s/Arve Tel: +33 (0)4 50 25 80 25 parker.france@parker.com

GR – Greece, Athens Tel: +30 210 933 6450 parker.greece@parker.com

HK – Hong Kong Tel: +852 2428 8008

HU – Hungary, Budapest Tel: +36 1 220 4155 parker.hungary@parker.com

IE – Ireland, Dublin Tel: +353 (0)1 466 6370 parker.ireland@parker.com

IN – India, Mumbai Tel: +91 22 6513 7081-85

IT – Italy, Corsico (MI) Tel: +39 02 45 19 21 parker.italy@parker.com

JP – Japan, Tokyo Tel: +81 (0)3 6408 3901

KR – South Korea, Seoul Tel: +82 2 559 0400

KZ – Kazakhstan, Almaty Tel: +7 7272 505 800 parker.easteurope@parker.com

LV – Latvia, Riga Tel: +371 6 745 2601 parker.latvia@parker.com

MX – Mexico, Apodaca Tel: +52 81 8156 6000

MY – Malaysia, Shah Alam Tel: +60 3 7849 0800

NL – The Netherlands, Oldenzaal Tel: +31 (0)541 585 000 parker.nl@parker.com

NO – Norway, Ski Tel: +47 64 91 10 00 parker.norway@parker.com

NZ – New Zealand, Mt Wellington Tel: +64 9 574 1744

PL – Poland, Warsaw Tel: +48 (0)22 573 24 00 parker.poland@parker.com

PT – Portugal, Leca da Palmeira Tel: +351 22 999 7360 parker.portugal@parker.com

Parker Hannifin Corporation SSD Drives Division 9225 Forsyth Park Dr. Charlotte, NC 28273 USA Tel: (704) 588-3246 Fax: (704) 588-3249 info.us.ssd@parker.com www.ssddrives.com/usa www.parker.com/ssd **RO – Romania,** Bucharest Tel: +40 21 252 1382 parker.romania@parker.com

RU – Russia, Moscow Tel: +7 495 645-2156 parker.russia@parker.com

SE – Sweden, Spånga Tel: +46 (0)8 59 79 50 00 parker.sweden@parker.com

SG – Singapore Tel: +65 6887 6300

SK – Slovakia, Banská Bystrica Tel: +421 484 162 252 parker.slovakia@parker.com

SL – Slovenia, Novo Mesto Tel: +386 7 337 6650 parker.slovenia@parker.com

TH – Thailand, Bangkok Tel: +662 717 8140

TR – Turkey, Istanbul Tel: +90 216 4997081 parker.turkey@parker.com

TW – Taiwan, Taipei Tel: +886 2 2298 8987

UA – Ukraine, Kiev Tel +380 44 494 2731 parker.ukraine@parker.com

UK – United Kingdom, Warwick Tel: +44 (0)1926 317 878 parker.uk@parker.com

US – USA, Cleveland Tel: +1 216 896 3000

VE – Venezuela, Caracas Tel: +58 212 238 5422

ZA – South Africa, Kempton Park Tel: +27 (0)11 961 0700 parker.southafrica@parker.com

> HA472742 Issue 2 Aug2011